

---

# **beem Documentation**

***Release 0.20.20***

**Holger Nahrstaedt**

**Apr 06, 2020**



---

## Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>About this Library</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Quickstart</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>181</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>183</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>185</b>



Steem/Hive is a blockchain-based rewards platform for publishers to monetize content and grow community.

It is based on *Graphene* (tm), a blockchain technology stack (i.e. software) that allows for fast transactions and ascalable blockchain solution. In case of Steem/Hive, it comes with decentralized publishing of content.

The beem library has been designed to allow developers to easily access its routines and make use of the network without dealing with all the related blockchain technology and cryptography. This library can be used to do anything that is allowed according to the Steem/Hive blockchain protocol.



# CHAPTER 1

---

## About this Library

---

The purpose of *beem* is to simplify development of products and services that use the Steem blockchain. It comes with

- its own (bip32-encrypted) wallet
- RPC interface for the Blockchain backend
- JSON-based blockchain objects (accounts, blocks, prices, markets, etc)
- a simple to use yet powerful API
- transaction construction and signing
- push notification API
- *and more*





## CHAPTER 2

---

### Quickstart

---

---

#### Note:

All methods that construct and sign a transaction can be given the `account=` parameter to identify the user that is going to be affected by this transaction, e.g.:

- the source account in a transfer
- the account that buys/sells an asset in the exchange
- the account whose collateral will be modified

**Important,** If no `account` is given, then the `default_account` according to the settings in `config` is used instead.

---

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
account = Account("test", steem_instance=steem)
account.transfer("<to>", "<amount>", "<asset>", "<memo>")
```

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
blockchain = Blockchain()
for op in blockchain.stream():
    print(op)
```

```
from beem.block import Block
print(Block(1))
```

```
from beem.account import Account
account = Account("test")
print(account.balances)
for h in account.history():
    print(h)
```

```
from beem.steem import Steem
stm = Steem()
stm.wallet.wipe(True)
stm.wallet.create("wallet-passphrase")
stm.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
stm.wallet.addPrivateKey("512345678")
stm.wallet.lock()
```

```
from beem.market import Market
market = Market("SBD:STEEM")
print(market.ticker())
market.steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
print(market.sell(300, 100) # sell 100 STEEM for 300 STEEM/SBD
```

### 3.1 Installation

The minimal working python version is 2.7.x. or 3.4.x

beem can be installed parallel to python-steem.

For Debian and Ubuntu, please ensure that the following packages are installed:

```
sudo apt-get install build-essential libssl-dev python-dev curl
```

For Fedora and RHEL-derivatives, please ensure that the following packages are installed:

```
sudo yum install gcc openssl-devel python-devel
```

For OSX, please do the following:

```
brew install openssl
export CFLAGS="-I$(brew --prefix openssl)/include $CFLAGS"
export LDFLAGS="-L$(brew --prefix openssl)/lib $LDFLAGS"
```

For Termux on Android, please install the following packages:

```
pkg install clang openssl-dev python-dev
```

Install pip (<https://pip.pypa.io/en/stable/installing/>):

```
curl https://bootstrap.pypa.io/get-pip.py -o get-pip.py
python get-pip.py
```

Signing and Verify can be fasten (200 %) by installing cryptography. Install cryptography with pip:

```
pip install -U cryptography
```

Install beem with pip:

```
pip install -U beem
```

Sometimes this does not work. Please try:

```
pip3 install -U beem
```

or:

```
python -m pip install beem
```

### 3.1.1 Manual installation

You can install beem from this repository if you want the latest but possibly non-compiling version:

```
git clone https://github.com/holgern/beem.git
cd beem
python setup.py build
python setup.py install --user
```

Run tests after install:

```
pytest
```

### 3.1.2 Installing beem with conda-forge

Installing beem from the conda-forge channel can be achieved by adding conda-forge to your channels with:

```
conda config --add channels conda-forge
```

Once the conda-forge channel has been enabled, beem can be installed with:

```
conda install beem
```

Signing and Verify can be fasten (200 %) by installing cryptography:

```
conda install cryptography
```

### 3.1.3 Enable Logging

Add the following for enabling logging in your python script:

```
import logging
log = logging.getLogger(__name__)
logging.basicConfig(level=logging.INFO)
```

When you want to see only critical errors, replace the last line by:

```
logging.basicConfig(level=logging.CRITICAL)
```

## 3.2 Quickstart

### 3.2.1 Hive/Steem blockchain

Nodes for using beem with the Hive blockchain can be set by the command line tool with:

```
beempy updatenodes --hive
```

Nodes for the Steem blockchain are set with

```
beempy updatenodes
```

Hive nodes can be set in a python script with

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nodelist = NodeList()
nodelist.update_nodes()
nodes = nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True)
hive = Steem(node=nodes)
print(hive.is_hive)
```

Steem nodes can be set in a python script with

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nodelist = NodeList()
nodelist.update_nodes()
nodes = nodelist.get_nodes(hive=False)
hive = Steem(node=nodes)
print(hive.is_hive)
```

### 3.2.2 Steem

The steem object is the connection to the Steem/Hive blockchain. By creating this object different options can be set.

**Note:** All init methods of beem classes can be given the `steem_instance=` parameter to assure that all objects use the same steem object. When the `steem_instance=` parameter is not used, the steem object is taken from `get_shared_steem_instance()`.

`beem.instance.shared_steem_instance()` returns a global instance of steem. It can be set by `beem.instance.set_shared_steem_instance()` otherwise it is created on the first call.

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.account import Account
stm = Steem()
account = Account("test", steem_instance=stm)
```

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.account import Account
from beem.instance import set_shared_steem_instance
stm = Steem()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
set_shared_steem_instance(stm)
account = Account("test")
```

### 3.2.3 Wallet and Keys

Each account has the following keys:

- Posting key (allows accounts to post, vote, edit, resteeem and follow/mute)
- Active key (allows accounts to transfer, power up/down, voting for witness, ...)
- Memo key (Can be used to encrypt/decrypt memos)
- Owner key (The most important key, should not be used with beem)

Outgoing operation, which will be stored in the steem blockchain, have to be signed by a private key. E.g. Comment or Vote operation need to be signed by the posting key of the author or upvoter. Private keys can be provided to beem temporary or can be stored encrypted in a sql-database (wallet).

---

**Note:** Before using the wallet the first time, it has to be created and a password has to set. The wallet content is available to beem.py and all python scripts, which have access to the sql database file.

---

#### Creating a wallet

`steem.wallet.wipe(True)` is only necessary when there was already an wallet created.

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.wipe(True)
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
```

#### Adding keys to the wallet

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
steem.wallet.addPrivateKey("xxxxxxx")
steem.wallet.addPrivateKey("xxxxxxx")
```

#### Using the keys in the wallet

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
account = Account("test", steem_instance=steem)
account.transfer("<to>", "<amount>", "<asset>", "<memo>")
```

### Private keys can also set temporary

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem(keys=["xxxxxxxxx"])
account = Account("test", steem_instance=steem)
account.transfer("<to>", "<amount>", "<asset>", "<memo>")
```

## 3.2.4 Receiving information about blocks, accounts, votes, comments, market and witness

### Receive all Blocks from the Blockchain

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
blockchain = Blockchain()
for op in blockchain.stream():
    print(op)
```

### Access one Block

```
from beem.block import Block
print(Block(1))
```

### Access an account

```
from beem.account import Account
account = Account("test")
print(account.balances)
for h in account.history():
    print(h)
```

### A single vote

```
from beem.vote import Vote
vote = Vote(u"@gtg/ffdhu-gtg-witness-log|gandalf")
print(vote.json())
```

### All votes from an account

```
from beem.vote import AccountVotes
allVotes = AccountVotes("gtg")
```

### Access a post

```
from beem.comment import Comment
comment = Comment("@gtg/ffdhu-gtg-witness-log")
print(comment["active_votes"])
```

### Access the market

```
from beem.market import Market
market = Market("SBD:STEEM")
print(market.ticker())
```

### Access a witness

```
from beem.witness import Witness
witness = Witness("gtg")
print(witness.is_active)
```

## 3.2.5 Sending transaction to the blockchain

### Sending a Transfer

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
account = Account("test", steem_instance=steem)
account.transfer("null", 1, "SBD", "test")
```

### Upvote a post

```
from beem.comment import Comment
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
comment = Comment("@gtg/ffdhg-gtg-witness-log", steem_instance=steem)
comment.upvote(weight=10, voter="test")
```

### Publish a post to the blockchain

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
steem.post("title", "body", author="test", tags=["a", "b", "c", "d", "e"], self_
↪vote=True)
```

### Sell STEEM on the market

```
from beem.market import Market
from beem import Steem
steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
market = Market("SBD:STEEM", steem_instance=steem)
print(market.ticker())
market.steem.wallet.unlock("wallet-passphrase")
print(market.sell(300, 100)) # sell 100 STEEM for 300 STEEM/SBD
```

## 3.3 Tutorials

### 3.3.1 Bundle Many Operations

With Steem, you can bundle multiple operations into a single transactions. This can be used to do a multi-send (one sender, multiple receivers), but it also allows to use any other kind of operation. The advantage here is that the user can be sure that the operations are executed in the same order as they are added to the transaction.

A block can only include one vote operation and one comment operation from each sender.



```

from pprint import pprint
from beem import Steem
from beem.account import Account
from beem.comment import Comment
from beem.instance import set_shared_steem_instance

# not a real working key
wif = "5KQwrPbwdL6PhXujxW37FSSQZlJiwsST4cqQzDeyXtP79zkvFD3"

stm = Steem(
    bundle=True, # Enable bundle broadcast
    # nobroadcast=True, # Enable this for testing
    keys=[wif],
)
# Set stm as shared instance
set_shared_steem_instance(stm)

# Account and Comment will use now stm
account = Account("test")

# Post
c = Comment("@gtg/witness-gtg-log")

account.transfer("test1", 1, "STEEM")
account.transfer("test2", 1, "STEEM")
account.transfer("test3", 1, "SBD")
# Upvote post with 25%
c.upvote(25, voter=account)

pprint(stm.broadcast())

```

### 3.3.2 Use nobroadcast for testing

When using *nobroadcast=True* the transaction is not broadcasted but printed.

```

from pprint import pprint
from beem import Steem
from beem.account import Account
from beem.instance import set_shared_steem_instance

# Only for testing not a real working key
wif = "5KQwrPbwdL6PhXujxW37FSSQZlJiwsST4cqQzDeyXtP79zkvFD3"

# set nobroadcast always to True, when testing
testnet = Steem(
    nobroadcast=True, # Set to false when want to go live
    keys=[wif],
)
# Set testnet as shared instance
set_shared_steem_instance(testnet)

# Account will use now testnet
account = Account("test")

pprint(account.transfer("test1", 1, "STEEM"))

```

When executing the script above, the output will be similar to the following:

```
Not broadcasting anything!
{'expiration': '2018-05-01T16:16:57',
 'extensions': [],
 'operations': [[{'transfer',
                  {'amount': '1.000 STEEM',
                    'from': 'test',
                    'memo': '',
                    'to': 'test1'}}]],
 'ref_block_num': 33020,
 'ref_block_prefix': 2523628005,
 'signatures': [
  ↳ '1f57da50f241e70c229ed67b5d61898e792175c0f18ae29df8af414c46ae91eb5729c867b5d7dcc578368e7024e414c23'
  ↳ '']]
```

### 3.3.3 Clear BlockchainObject Caching

Each BlockchainObject (Account, Comment, Vote, Witness, Amount, ...) has a global cache. This cache stores all objects and could lead to increased memory consumption. The global cache can be cleared with a `clear_cache()` call from any BlockchainObject.

```
from pprint import pprint
from beem.account import Account

account = Account("test")
pprint(str(account._cache))
account1 = Account("test1")
pprint(str(account._cache))
pprint(str(account1._cache))
account.clear_cache()
pprint(str(account._cache))
pprint(str(account1._cache))
```

### 3.3.4 Simple Sell Script

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.market import Market
from beem.price import Price
from beem.amount import Amount

# Only for testing not a real working key
wif = "5KQwrPbwdL6PhXujxW37FSSQZ1JiwsST4cqQzDeyXtP79zkvFD3"

#
# Instantiate Steem (pick network via API node)
#
steem = Steem(
    nobroadcast=True, # <--- set this to False when you want to fire!
    keys=[wif]        # <--- use your real keys, when going live!
)

#
# This defines the market we are looking at.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# The first asset in the first argument is the *quote*
# Sell and buy calls always refer to the *quote*
#
market = Market("SBD:STEEM",
    steem_instance=steem
)

#
# Sell an asset for a price with amount (quote)
#
print(market.sell(
    Price(100.0, "STEEM/SBD"),
    Amount("0.01 SBD")
))

```

### 3.3.5 Sell at a timely rate

```

import threading
from beem import Steem
from beem.market import Market
from beem.price import Price
from beem.amount import Amount

# Only for testing not a real working key
wif = "5KQwrPbwdL6PhXujxW37FSSQZlJiwsST4cqQzDeyXtP79zkvFD3"

def sell():
    """ Sell an asset for a price with amount (quote)
    """
    print(market.sell(
        Price(100.0, "SBD/STEEM"),
        Amount("0.01 STEEM")
    ))

    threading.Timer(60, sell).start()

if __name__ == "__main__":
    #
    # Instantiate Steem (pick network via API node)
    #
    steem = Steem(
        nobroadcast=True, # <--- set this to False when you want to fire!
        keys=[wif]        # <--- use your real keys, when going live!
    )

    #
    # This defines the market we are looking at.
    # The first asset in the first argument is the *quote*
    # Sell and buy calls always refer to the *quote*
    #
    market = Market("STEEM:SBD",
        steem_instance=steem
    )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sell()
```

### 3.3.6 Batch api calls on AppBase

Batch api calls are possible with AppBase RPC nodes. If you call a Api-Call with `add_to_queue=True` it is not submitted but stored in `rpc_queue`. When a call with `add_to_queue=False` (default setting) is started, the complete queue is sendd at once to the node. The result is a list with replies.

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
stm.rpc.get_config(add_to_queue=True)
stm.rpc.rpc_queue
```

```
[{'method': 'condenser_api.get_config', 'jsonrpc': '2.0', 'params': [], 'id': 6}]
```

```
result = stm.rpc.get_block({"block_num":1}, api="block", add_to_queue=False)
len(result)
```

```
2
```

### 3.3.7 Account history

Lets calculate the curation reward from the last 7 days:

```
from datetime import datetime, timedelta
from beem.account import Account
from beem.amount import Amount

acc = Account("gtg")
stop = datetime.utcnow() - timedelta(days=7)
reward_vests = Amount("0 VESTS")
for reward in acc.history_reverse(stop=stop, only_ops=["curation_reward"]):
    reward_vests += Amount(reward['reward'])
curation_rewards_SP = acc.steem.vests_to_sp(reward_vests.amount)
print("Rewards are %.3f SP" % curation_rewards_SP)
```

Lets display all Posts from an account:

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem.comment import Comment
from beem.exceptions import ContentDoesNotExistsException
account = Account("holger80")
c_list = {}
for c in map(Comment, account.history(only_ops=["comment"])):
    if c.permlink in c_list:
        continue
    try:
        c.refresh()
    except ContentDoesNotExistsException:
        continue
    c_list[c.permlink] = 1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if not c.is_comment():
    print("%s " % c.title)
```

### 3.3.8 Transactionbuilder

Sign transactions with beem without using the wallet and build the transaction by hand. Example with one operation with and without the wallet:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beembase import operations
stm = Steem()
# Uncomment the following when using a wallet:
# stm.wallet.unlock("secret_password")
tx = TransactionBuilder(stem_instance=stm)
op = operations.Transfer(**{"from": 'user_a',
                           "to": 'user_b',
                           "amount": '1.000 SBD',
                           "memo": 'test 2'})

tx.appendOps(op)
# Comment appendWif out and uncomment appendSigner when using a stored key from the
↳ wallet
tx.appendWif('5.....') # `user_a`
# tx.appendSigner('user_a', 'active')
tx.sign()
tx.broadcast()
```

Example with signing and broadcasting two operations:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beembase import operations
stm = Steem()
# Uncomment the following when using a wallet:
# stm.wallet.unlock("secret_password")
tx = TransactionBuilder(stem_instance=stm)
ops = []
op = operations.Transfer(**{"from": 'user_a',
                           "to": 'user_b',
                           "amount": '1.000 SBD',
                           "memo": 'test 2'})

ops.append(op)
op = operations.Vote(**{"voter": v,
                       "author": author,
                       "permlink": permlink,
                       "weight": int(percent * 100)})

ops.append(op)
tx.appendOps(ops)
# Comment appendWif out and uncomment appendSigner when using a stored key from the
↳ wallet
tx.appendWif('5.....') # `user_a`
# tx.appendSigner('user_a', 'active')
tx.sign()
tx.broadcast()
```

## 3.4 beempy CLI

*beempy* is a convenient CLI utility that enables you to manage your wallet, transfer funds, check balances and more.

### 3.4.1 Using the Wallet

*beempy* lets you leverage your BIP38 encrypted wallet to perform various actions on your accounts.

The first time you use *beempy*, you will be prompted to enter a password. This password will be used to encrypt the *beempy* wallet, which contains your private keys.

You can change the password via *changewalletpassphrase* command.

```
beempy changewalletpassphrase
```

From this point on, every time an action requires your private keys, you will be prompted to enter this password (from CLI as well as while using *steem* library).

To bypass password entry, you can set an environment variable UNLOCK.

```
UNLOCK=mysecretpassword beempy transfer <recipient_name> 100 STEEM
```

### 3.4.2 Common Commands

First, you may like to import your Steem account:

```
beempy importaccount
```

You can also import individual private keys:

```
beempy addkey <private_key>
```

Listing accounts:

```
beempy listaccounts
```

Show balances:

```
beempy balance account_name1 account_name2
```

Sending funds:

```
beempy transfer --account <account_name> <recipient_name> 100 STEEM memo
```

Upvoting a post:

```
beempy upvote --account <account_name> https://steemit.com/funny/@mynameisbrian/the-  
↪content-stand-a-comic
```

### 3.4.3 Setting Defaults

For a more convenient use of *beempy* as well as the *beem* library, you can set some defaults. This is especially useful if you have a single Steem account.

```
beempy set default_account test
beempy set default_vote_weight 100

beempy config
+-----+-----+
| Key           | Value   |
+-----+-----+
| default_account | test    |
| default_vote_weight | 100    |
+-----+-----+
```

If you've set up your *default\_account*, you can now send funds by omitting this field:

```
beempy transfer <recipient_name> 100 STEEM memo
```

### 3.4.4 Commands

#### beempy

```
beempy [OPTIONS] COMMAND1 [ARGS]... [COMMAND2 [ARGS]...]...
```

#### Options

- n, --node <node>**  
URL for public Steem API (e.g. <https://api.steemit.com>)
- o, --offline**  
Prevent connecting to network
- d, --no-broadcast**  
Do not broadcast
- p, --no-wallet**  
Do not load the wallet
- x, --unsigned**  
Nothing will be signed
- l, --create-link**  
Creates steemconnect/hivesigner links from all broadcast operations
- s, --steem**  
Connect to the Steem blockchain
- h, --hive**  
Connect to the Hive blockchain
- t, --token**  
Uses a hivesigner/steemconnect token to broadcast (only broadcast operation with posting permission)
- e, --expires <expires>**  
Delay in seconds until transactions are supposed to expire(defaults to 60)
- v, --verbose <verbose>**  
Verbosity

**--version**

Show the version and exit.

## addkey

Add key to wallet

When no [OPTION] is given, a password prompt for unlocking the wallet and a prompt for entering the private key are shown.

```
beempy addkey [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**--unsafe-import-key** <unsafe\_import\_key>

Private key to import to wallet (unsafe, unless shell history is deleted afterwards)

## addtoken

Add key to wallet

When no [OPTION] is given, a password prompt for unlocking the wallet and a prompt for entering the private key are shown.

```
beempy addtoken [OPTIONS] NAME
```

## Options

**--unsafe-import-token** <unsafe\_import\_token>

Private key to import to wallet (unsafe, unless shell history is deleted afterwards)

## Arguments

**NAME**

Required argument

## allow

Allow an account/key to interact with your account

**foreign\_account:** The account or key that will be allowed to interact with account. When not given, password will be asked, from which a public key is derived. This derived key will then interact with your account.

```
beempy allow [OPTIONS] [FOREIGN_ACCOUNT]
```



## Options

- permission** <permission>  
The permission to grant (defaults to “posting”)
- a, --account** <account>  
The account to allow action for
- weight** <weight>  
The weight to use instead of the (full) threshold. If the weight is smaller than the threshold, additional signatures are required
- threshold** <threshold>  
The permission’s threshold that needs to be reached by signatures to be able to interact

## Arguments

**FOREIGN\_ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

## approvewitness

Approve a witnesses

```
beem.py approvewitness [OPTIONS] WITNESS
```

## Options

- a, --account** <account>  
Your account

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

## balance

Shows balance

```
beem.py balance [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument(s)

## beneficiaries

Set beneficiaries

```
beempy beneficiaries [OPTIONS] AUTHORPERM [BENEFICIARIES]...
```

### Arguments

#### **AUTHORPERM**

Required argument

#### **BENEFICIARIES**

Optional argument(s)

## broadcast

broadcast a signed transaction

```
beempy broadcast [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**--file** <file>

Load transaction from file. If “-“, read from stdin (defaults to “-“)

## buy

Buy STEEM/HIVE or SBD/HBD from the internal market

Limit buy price denoted in (SBD per STEEM or HBD per HIVE)

```
beempy buy [OPTIONS] AMOUNT ASSET [PRICE]
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>

Buy with this account (defaults to “default\_account”)

**--orderid** <orderid>

Set an orderid

### Arguments

#### **AMOUNT**

Required argument

#### **ASSET**

Required argument

#### **PRICE**

Optional argument

## cancel

Cancel order in the internal market

```
beempy cancel [OPTIONS] ORDERID
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Sell with this account (defaults to “default\_account”)

## Arguments

**ORDERID**  
Required argument

## changerecovery

Changes the recovery account with the owner key (needs 30 days to be active)

```
beempy changerecovery [OPTIONS] NEW_RECOVERY_ACCOUNT
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Change the recovery account from this account

## Arguments

**NEW\_RECOVERY\_ACCOUNT**  
Required argument

## changewalletpassphrase

Change wallet password

```
beempy changewalletpassphrase [OPTIONS]
```

## claimaccount

Claim account for claimed account creation.

```
beempy claimaccount [OPTIONS] CREATOR
```

## Options

**--fee** <fee>

When fee is 0 (default) a subsidized account is claimed and can be created later with `create_claimed_account`

**-n, --number** <number>

Number of subsidized accounts to be claimed (default = 1), when fee = 0 STEEM

## Arguments

**CREATOR**

Required argument

## claimreward

Claim reward balances

By default, this will claim all outstanding balances.

```
beempy claimreward [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

## Options

**--reward\_steem** <reward\_steem>

Amount of STEEM/HIVE you would like to claim

**--reward\_sbd** <reward\_sbd>

Amount of SBD/HBD you would like to claim

**--reward\_vests** <reward\_vests>

Amount of VESTS you would like to claim

**--claim\_all\_steem**

Claim all STEEM/HIVE, overwrites `reward_steem`

**--claim\_all\_sbd**

Claim all SBD/HBD, overwrites `reward_sbd`

**--claim\_all\_vests**

Claim all VESTS, overwrites `reward_vests`

## Arguments

**ACCOUNT**

Optional argument

## config

Shows local configuration

```
beempy config [OPTIONS]
```

## convert

Convert SBD/HBD to Steem/Hive (takes a week to settle)

```
beempy convert [OPTIONS] AMOUNT
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Powerup from this account

### Arguments

**AMOUNT**  
Required argument

## createwallet

Create new wallet with a new password

```
beempy createwallet [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**--wipe**  
Wipe old wallet without prompt.

## curation

Lists curation rewards of all votes for authorperm

When authorperm is empty or “all”, the curation rewards for all account votes are shown.

authorperm can also be a number. e.g. 5 is equivalent to the fifth account vote in the given time duration (default is 7 days)

```
beempy curation [OPTIONS] [AUTHORPERM]
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Show only curation for this account

**-m, --limit** <limit>  
Show only the first minutes

**-v, --min-vote** <min\_vote>  
Show only votes higher than the given value

**-w, --max-vote** <max\_vote>  
Show only votes lower than the given value

- x, --min-performance** <min\_performance>  
Show only votes with performance higher than the given value in HBD/SBD
- y, --max-performance** <max\_performance>  
Show only votes with performance lower than the given value in HBD/SBD
- payout** <payout>  
Show the curation for a potential payout in SBD as float
- e, --export** <export>  
Export results to HTML-file
- s, --short**  
Show only Curation without sum
- l, --length** <length>  
Limits the permalink character length
- p, --permalink**  
Show the permalink for each entry
- t, --title**  
Show the title for each entry
- d, --days** <days>  
Limit shown rewards by this amount of days (default: 7), max is 7 days.

## Arguments

### AUTHORPERM

Optional argument

### currentnode

Sets the currently working node at the first place in the list

```
beem.py currentnode [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

- version**  
Returns only the raw version value
- url**  
Returns only the raw url value

### customjson

Broadcasts a custom json

First parameter is the custom json id, the second field is a json file or a json key value combination e.g. `beem.py customjson -a holger80 dw-heist username holger80 amount 100`

```
beem.py customjson [OPTIONS] JSONID [JSON_DATA]...
```

## Options

- a, --account** <account>  
The account which broadcasts the custom\_json
- t, --active**  
When set, the active key is used for broadcasting

## Arguments

- JSONID**  
Required argument
- JSON\_DATA**  
Optional argument(s)

## delegate

Delegate (start delegating VESTS to another account)  
amount is in VESTS / Steem

```
beempy delegate [OPTIONS] AMOUNT TO_ACCOUNT
```

## Options

- a, --account** <account>  
Delegate from this account

## Arguments

- AMOUNT**  
Required argument
- TO\_ACCOUNT**  
Required argument

## delete

delete a post/comment  
POST is @author/permlink

```
beempy delete [OPTIONS] POST
```

## Options

- a, --account** <account>  
Voter account name

## Arguments

### POST

Required argument

## delkey

Delete key from the wallet

PUB is the public key from the private key which will be deleted from the wallet

```
beempy delkey [OPTIONS] PUB
```

## Options

### --confirm

Please confirm!

## Arguments

### PUB

Required argument

## delprofile

Delete a variable in an account's profile

```
beempy delprofile [OPTIONS] VARIABLE...
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
delprofile as this user

## Arguments

### VARIABLE

Required argument(s)

## deltoken

Delete name from the wallet

name is the public name from the private token which will be deleted from the wallet

```
beempy deltoken [OPTIONS] NAME
```



## Options

**--confirm**  
Please confirm!

## Arguments

**NAME**  
Required argument

## disallow

Remove allowance an account/key to interact with your account

```
beempy disallow [OPTIONS] [FOREIGN_ACCOUNT]
```

## Options

**--permission** <permission>  
The permission to grant (defaults to “posting”)

**-a, --account** <account>  
The account to disallow action for

**--threshold** <threshold>  
The permission’s threshold that needs to be reached by signatures to be able to interact

## Arguments

**FOREIGN\_ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

## disapprovewitness

Disapprove a witnesses

```
beempy disapprovewitness [OPTIONS] WITNESS
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Your account

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

## downvote

Downvote a post/comment

POST is @author/permlink

```
beempy downvote [OPTIONS] POST
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Voter account name

**-w, --weight** <weight>  
Downvote weight (from 0.1 to 100.0)

### Arguments

**POST**  
Required argument

## featureflags

Get the account's feature flags.

The request has to be signed by the requested account or an admin account.

```
beempy featureflags [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

### Options

**-s, --signing-account** <signing\_account>  
Signing account, when empty account is used.

### Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

## follow

Follow another account

```
beempy follow [OPTIONS] FOLLOW
```

## Options

- a, --account** <account>  
Follow from this account
- what** <what>  
Follow these objects (defaults to ["blog"])

## Arguments

- FOLLOW**  
Required argument

### follower

Get information about followers

```
beempy follower [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

- ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument(s)

### following

Get information about following

```
beempy following [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

- ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument(s)

### importaccount

Import an account using a passphrase

```
beempy importaccount [OPTIONS] ACCOUNT
```

## Options

- roles** <roles>  
Import specified keys (owner, active, posting, memo).

## Arguments

### ACCOUNT

Required argument

## info

Show basic blockchain info

General information about the blockchain, a block, an account, a post/comment and a public key

```
beempy info [OPTIONS] [OBJECTS]...
```

## Arguments

### OBJECTS

Optional argument(s)

## interest

Get information about interest payment

```
beempy interest [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

### ACCOUNT

Optional argument(s)

## keygen

Creates a new random brain key and prints its derived private key and public key. The generated key is not stored.

```
beempy keygen [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

### --import-brain-key

Imports a brain key and derives a private and public key

### --sequence <sequence>

Sequence number, influences the derived private key. (default is 0)

## listaccounts

Show stored accounts

```
beempy listaccounts [OPTIONS]
```

## listkeys

Show stored keys

```
beempy listkeys [OPTIONS]
```

## listtoken

Show stored token

```
beempy listtoken [OPTIONS]
```

## mute

Mute another account

```
beempy mute [OPTIONS] MUTE
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Mute from this account

**--what** <what>  
Mute these objects (defaults to ["ignore"])

## Arguments

**MUTE**  
Required argument

## muter

Get information about muter

```
beempy muter [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument(s)

## muting

Get information about muting

```
beempy muting [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

### ACCOUNT

Optional argument(s)

## newaccount

Create a new account

```
beempy newaccount [OPTIONS] ACCOUNTNAME
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>

Account that pays the fee

**--owner** <owner>

Main owner key - when not given, a passphrase is used to create keys.

**--active** <active>

Active key - when not given, a passphrase is used to create keys.

**--memo** <memo>

Memo key - when not given, a passphrase is used to create keys.

**--posting** <posting>

posting key - when not given, a passphrase is used to create keys.

**-c, --create-claimed-account**

Instead of paying the account creation fee a subsidized account is created.

## Arguments

### ACCOUNTNAME

Required argument

## nextnode

Uses the next node in list

```
beempy nextnode [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

### **--results**

Shows result of changing the node.

## notifications

Show notifications of an account

```
beempy notifications [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

## Options

### **-l, --limit <limit>**

Limits shown notifications

### **-a, --all**

Show all notifications (when not set, only unread are shown)

### **-m, --mark\_as\_read**

Broadcast a mark all as read custom json

### **-r, --replies**

Show only replies

### **-t, --mentions**

Show only mentions

### **-f, --follows**

Show only follows

### **-v, --votes**

Show only upvotes

### **-b, --reblogs**

Show only reblogs

## Arguments

### **ACCOUNT**

Optional argument

## openorders

Show open orders

```
beempy openorders [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

## Arguments

### **ACCOUNT**

Optional argument

## orderbook

Obtain orderbook of the internal market

```
beempy orderbook [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- chart**  
Enable charting
- l, --limit <limit>**  
Limit number of returned open orders (default 25)
- show-date**  
Show dates
- w, --width <width>**  
Plot width (default 75)
- h, --height <height>**  
Plot height (default 15)
- ascii**  
Use only ascii symbols

## parsewif

Parse a WIF private key without importing

```
beempy parsewif [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

- unsafe-import-key <unsafe\_import\_key>**  
WIF key to parse (unsafe, unless shell history is deleted afterwards)

## pending

Lists pending rewards

```
beempy pending [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNTS]...
```

### Options

- s, --only-sum**  
Show only the sum
- p, --post**  
Show pending post payout



- c, --comment**  
Show pending comments payout
- v, --curation**  
Shows pending curation
- l, --length <length>**  
Limits the permalink character length
- a, --author**  
Show the author for each entry
- e, --permalink**  
Show the permalink for each entry
- t, --title**  
Show the title for each entry
- d, --days <days>**  
Limit shown rewards by this amount of days (default: 7), max is 7 days.
- f, --from <\_from>**  
Start day from which on rewards are shown (default: 0), max is 7 days.

## Arguments

### ACCOUNTS

Optional argument(s)

## permissions

Show permissions of an account

```
beempy permissions [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

## Arguments

### ACCOUNT

Optional argument

## pingnode

Returns the answer time in milliseconds

```
beempy pingnode [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

### --raw

Returns only the raw value

### --sort

Sort all nodes by ping value

**--remove**

Remove node with errors from list

**--threading**

Use a thread for each node

## post

broadcasts a post/comment

```
beempy post [OPTIONS] BODY
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>

Account are you posting from

**-t, --title** <title>

Title of the post

**-p, --permlink** <permlink>

Manually set the permlink (optional)

**--tags** <tags>

A komma separated list of tags to go with the post.

**--reply\_identifier** <reply\_identifier>

Identifier of the parent post/comment, when set a comment is broadcasted

**--community** <community>

Name of the community (optional)

**-b, --beneficiaries** <beneficiaries>

Post beneficiaries (komma separated, e.g. a:10%,b:20%)

**-b, --percent-steem-dollars** <percent\_steem\_dollars>

50% SBD /50% SP is 10000 (default), 100% SP is 0

**-b, --max-accepted-payout** <max\_accepted\_payout>

Default is 1000000.000 [SBD]

**--no-parse-body**

Disable parsing of links, tags and images

## Arguments

**BODY**

Required argument

## power

Shows vote power and bandwidth

```
beempy power [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]...
```

## Arguments

### ACCOUNT

Optional argument(s)

## powerdown

Power down (start withdrawing VESTS from Steem POWER)

amount is in VESTS

```
beempy powerdown [OPTIONS] AMOUNT
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Powerup from this account

## Arguments

### AMOUNT

Required argument

## powerdownroute

Setup a powerdown route

```
beempy powerdownroute [OPTIONS] TO
```

## Options

**--percentage** <percentage>  
The percent of the withdraw to go to the “to” account

**-a, --account** <account>  
Powerup from this account

**--auto\_vest**  
Set to true if the from account should receive the VESTS asVESTS, or false if it should receive them as STEEM/HIVE.

## Arguments

**TO**  
Required argument

## powerup

Power up (vest STEEM/HIVE as STEEM/HIVE POWER)

```
beempy powerup [OPTIONS] AMOUNT
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Powerup from this account

**--to** <to>  
Powerup this account

### Arguments

**AMOUNT**  
Required argument

## pricehistory

Show price history

```
beempy pricehistory [OPTIONS]
```

### Options

**-w, --width** <width>  
Plot width (default 75)

**-h, --height** <height>  
Plot height (default 15)

**--ascii**  
Use only ascii symbols

## reply

replies to a comment

```
beempy reply [OPTIONS] AUTHORPERM BODY
```

### Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Account are you posting from

**-t, --title** <title>  
Title of the post

## Arguments

### **AUTHORPERM**

Required argument

### **BODY**

Required argument

## resteem

Resteem an existing post

```
beempy resteem [OPTIONS] IDENTIFIER
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
Resteem as this user

## Arguments

### **IDENTIFIER**

Required argument

## rewards

Lists received rewards

```
beempy rewards [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNTS]...
```

## Options

**-s, --only-sum**  
Show only the sum

**-p, --post**  
Show post payout

**-c, --comment**  
Show comments payout

**-v, --curation**  
Shows curation

**-l, --length** <length>  
Limits the permalink character length

**-a, --author**  
Show the author for each entry

**-e, --permalink**  
Show the permalink for each entry

**-t, --title**

Show the title for each entry

**-d, --days** <days>

Limit shown rewards by this amount of days (default: 7)

## Arguments

### ACCOUNTS

Optional argument(s)

## sell

Sell STEEM/HIVE or SBD/HBD from the internal market

Limit sell price denoted in (SBD per STEEM) or (HBD per HIVE)

```
beempy sell [OPTIONS] AMOUNT ASSET [PRICE]
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>

Sell with this account (defaults to “default\_account”)

**--orderid** <orderid>

Set an orderid

## Arguments

### AMOUNT

Required argument

### ASSET

Required argument

### PRICE

Optional argument

## set

Set default\_account, default\_vote\_weight or nodes

set [key] [value]

Examples:

Set the default vote weight to 50 %: set default\_vote\_weight 50

```
beempy set [OPTIONS] KEY VALUE
```

## Arguments

### KEY

Required argument

### VALUE

Required argument

## setprofile

Set a variable in an account's profile

```
beempy setprofile [OPTIONS] [VARIABLE] [VALUE]
```

## Options

**-a, --account** <account>  
setprofile as this user

**-p, --pair** <pair>  
"Key=Value" pairs

## Arguments

### VARIABLE

Optional argument

### VALUE

Optional argument

## sign

Sign a provided transaction with available and required keys

```
beempy sign [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**-i, --file** <file>  
Load transaction from file. If "-", read from stdin (defaults to "-")

**-o, --outfile** <outfile>  
Load transaction from file. If "-", read from stdin (defaults to "-")

## ticker

Show ticker

```
beempy ticker [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**-i, --sbd-to-steem**  
Show ticker in SBD/STEEM

## tradehistory

Show price history

```
beempy tradehistory [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**-d, --days <days>**  
Limit the days of shown trade history (default 7)

**--hours <hours>**  
Limit the intervall history intervall (default 2 hours)

**-i, --sbd-to-steem**  
Show ticker in SBD/STEEM

**-l, --limit <limit>**  
Limit number of trades which is fetched at each intervall point (default 100)

**-w, --width <width>**  
Plot width (default 75)

**-h, --height <height>**  
Plot height (default 15)

**--ascii**  
Use only ascii symbols

## transfer

Transfer SBD/HD STEEM/HIVE

```
beempy transfer [OPTIONS] TO AMOUNT ASSET [MEMO]
```

## Options

**-a, --account <account>**  
Transfer from this account

## Arguments

**TO**  
Required argument

**AMOUNT**  
Required argument



**ASSET**

Required argument

**MEMO**

Optional argument

**unfollow**

Unfollow/Unmute another account

```
beempy unfollow [OPTIONS] UNFOLLOW
```

**Options****-a, --account** <account>

UnFollow/UnMute from this account

**Arguments****UNFOLLOW**

Required argument

**updatememokey**

Update an account's memo key

```
beempy updatememokey [OPTIONS]
```

**Options****-a, --account** <account>

The account to updatememokey action for

**--key** <key>

The new memo key

**updatenodes**

Update the nodelist from @fullnodeupdate

```
beempy updatenodes [OPTIONS]
```

**Options****-s, --show**

Prints the updated nodes

**-h, --hive**

Use only HIVE nodes, when set to true.

- t, --test**  
Do change the node list, only print the newest nodes setup.
- h, --only-https**  
Use only https nodes.
- w, --only-wss**  
Use only websocket nodes.
- a, --only-appbase**  
Use only appbase nodes
- n, --only-non-appbase**  
Use only non-appbase nodes

## uploadimage

```
beempy uploadimage [OPTIONS] IMAGE
```

### Options

- a, --account** <account>  
Account name
- n, --image-name** <image\_name>  
Image name

### Arguments

**IMAGE**  
Required argument

## upvote

Upvote a post/comment  
POST is @author/permlink

```
beempy upvote [OPTIONS] POST
```

### Options

- w, --weight** <weight>  
Vote weight (from 0.1 to 100.0)
- a, --account** <account>  
Voter account name

### Arguments

**POST**  
Required argument

## userdata

Get the account's email address and phone number.

The request has to be signed by the requested account or an admin account.

```
beempy userdata [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

### Options

**-s, --signing-account** <signing\_account>  
Signing account, when empty account is used.

### Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

## verify

Returns the public signing keys for a block

```
beempy verify [OPTIONS] [BLOCKNUMBER]
```

### Options

**-t, --trx** <trx>  
Show only one transaction number

**-u, --use-api**  
Uses the get\_potential\_signatures api call

### Arguments

**BLOCKNUMBER**  
Optional argument

## votes

List outgoing/incoming account votes

```
beempy votes [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

### Options

**--direction** <direction>  
in or out

- o, --outgoing**  
Show outgoing votes
- i, --incoming**  
Show incoming votes
- d, --days** <days>  
Limit shown vote history by this amount of days (default: 2)
- e, --export** <export>  
Export results to TXT-file

## Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

### walletinfo

Show info about wallet

```
beempy walletinfo [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

**--test-unlock**  
test if unlock is successful

### witness

List witness information

```
beempy witness [OPTIONS] WITNESS
```

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

### witnesscreate

Create a witness

```
beempy witnesscreate [OPTIONS] WITNESS PUB_SIGNING_KEY
```

## Options

**--maximum\_block\_size** <maximum\_block\_size>  
Max block size

**--account\_creation\_fee** <account\_creation\_fee>  
Account creation fee

**--sbd\_interest\_rate** <sbd\_interest\_rate>  
SBD interest rate in percent

**--url** <url>  
Witness URL

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

**PUB\_SIGNING\_KEY**  
Required argument

## witnessdisable

Disable a witness

```
beempy witnessdisable [OPTIONS] WITNESS
```

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

## witnessenable

Enable a witness

```
beempy witnessenable [OPTIONS] WITNESS SIGNING_KEY
```

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

**SIGNING\_KEY**  
Required argument

## witnesses

List witnesses

```
beempy witnesses [OPTIONS] [ACCOUNT]
```

### Options

**--limit** <limit>  
How many witnesses should be shown

### Arguments

**ACCOUNT**  
Optional argument

## witnessfeed

Publish price feed for a witness

```
beempy witnessfeed [OPTIONS] WITNESS [WIF]
```

### Options

**-b, --base** <base>  
Set base manually, when not set the base is automatically calculated.

**-q, --quote** <quote>  
Steem quote manually, when not set the base is automatically calculated.

**--support-peg**  
Supports peg adjusting the quote, is overwritten by **--set-quote**!

### Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

**WIF**  
Optional argument

## witnessproperties

Update witness properties of witness WITNESS with the witness signing key WIF

```
beempy witnessproperties [OPTIONS] WITNESS WIF
```

## Options

```
--account_creation_fee <account_creation_fee>
    Account creation fee (float)

--account_subsidy_budget <account_subsidy_budget>
    Account subsidy per block

--account_subsidy_decay <account_subsidy_decay>
    Per block decay of the account subsidy pool

--maximum_block_size <maximum_block_size>
    Max block size

--sbd_interest_rate <sbd_interest_rate>
    SBD interest rate in percent

--new_signing_key <new_signing_key>
    Set new signing key

--url <url>
    Witness URL
```

## Arguments

**WITNESS**  
Required argument

**WIF**  
Required argument

## witnessupdate

Change witness properties

```
beem.py witnessupdate [OPTIONS]
```

## Options

```
--witness <witness>
    Witness name

--maximum_block_size <maximum_block_size>
    Max block size

--account_creation_fee <account_creation_fee>
    Account creation fee

--sbd_interest_rate <sbd_interest_rate>
    SBD interest rate in percent

--url <url>
    Witness URL

--signing_key <signing_key>
    Signing Key
```

### 3.4.5 beempy -help

You can see all available commands with `beempy --help`

```
~ % beempy --help
Usage: cli.py [OPTIONS] COMMAND1 [ARGS]... [COMMAND2 [ARGS]...]...

Options:
  -n, --node TEXT          URL for public Steem API (e.g.
                           https://api.steemit.com)
  -o, --offline            Prevent connecting to network
  -d, --no-broadcast       Do not broadcast
  -p, --no-wallet          Do not load the wallet
  -x, --unsigned           Nothing will be signed
  -e, --expires INTEGER    Delay in seconds until transactions are supposed to
                           expire (defaults to 60)
  -v, --verbose INTEGER    Verbosity
  --version                Show the version and exit.
  --help                   Show this message and exit.

Commands:
  addkey                  Add key to wallet When no [OPTION] is given,...
  allow                   Allow an account/key to interact with your...
  approvewitness          Approve a witnesses
  balance                 Shows balance
  broadcast                broadcast a signed transaction
  buy                     Buy STEEM or SBD from the internal market...
  cancel                  Cancel order in the internal market
  changewalletpassphrase  Change wallet password
  claimreward             Claim reward balances By default, this will...
  config                  Shows local configuration
  convert                 Convert STEEMDollars to Steem (takes a week...
  createwallet            Create new wallet with a new password
  currentnode             Sets the currently working node at the first...
  delkey                  Delete key from the wallet PUB is the public...
  delprofile              Delete a variable in an account's profile
  disallow                Remove allowance an account/key to interact...
  disapprovewitness       Disapprove a witnesses
  downvote                Downvote a post/comment POST is...
  follow                  Follow another account
  follower                Get information about followers
  following               Get information about following
  importaccount            Import an account using a passphrase
  info                    Show basic blockchain info General...
  interest                Get information about interest payment
  listaccounts            Show stored accounts
  listkeys                Show stored keys
  mute                    Mute another account
  muter                   Get information about muter
  muting                  Get information about muting
  newaccount              Create a new account
  nextnode                Uses the next node in list
  openorders              Show open orders
  orderbook               Obtain orderbook of the internal market
  parsewif                Parse a WIF private key without importing
  permissions             Show permissions of an account
  pingnode                Returns the answer time in milliseconds
  power                   Shows vote power and bandwidth
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

powerdown	Power down (start withdrawing VESTS from...
powerdownroute	Setup a powerdown route
powerup	Power up (vest STEEM <b>as</b> STEEM POWER)
pricehistory	Show price history
resteen	Resteen an existing post
sell	Sell STEEM <b>or</b> SBD <b>from the</b> internal market...
set	Set default_account, default_vote_weight <b>or</b> ...
setprofile	Set a variable <b>in</b> an account's <b>profile</b>
sign	Sign a provided transaction <b>with</b> available...
ticker	Show ticker
tradehistory	Show price history
transfer	Transfer SBD/STEEM
unfollow	Unfollow/Unmute another account
updatememokey	Update an account's <b>memo key</b>
upvote	Upvote a post/comment POST <b>is</b> ...
votes	List outgoing/incoming account votes
walletinfo	Show info about wallet
witnesscreate	Create a witness
witnesses	List witnesses
witnessupdate	Change witness properties

## 3.5 Configuration

The pysteem library comes with its own local configuration database that stores information like

- API node URLs
- default account name
- the encrypted master password
- the default voting weight
- if keyring should be used for unlocking the wallet

and potentially more.

You can access those variables like a regular dictionary by using

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
print(steem.config.items())
```

Keys can be added and changed like they are for regular dictionaries.

If you don't want to load the `beem.steem.Steem` class, you can load the configuration directly by using:

```
from beem.storage import configStorage as config
```

It is also possible to access the configuration with the commandline tool *beempy*:

```
beempy config
```

### 3.5.1 API node URLs

The default node URLs which will be used when *node* is *None* in *beem.steem.Steem* class is stored in *config["nodes"]* as string. The list can be get and set by:

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
node_list = steem.get_default_nodes()
node_list = node_list[1:] + [node_list[0]]
steem.set_default_nodes(node_list)
```

beempy can also be used to set nodes:

```
beempy set nodes wss://steemd.privex.io
beempy set nodes "['wss://steemd.privex.io', 'wss://gtg.steem.house:8090']"
```

The default nodes can be reset to the default value. When the first node does not answer, steem should be set to the offline mode. This can be done by:

```
beempy -o set nodes ""
```

or

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem(offline=True)
steem.set_default_nodes("")
```

### 3.5.2 Default account

The default account name is used in some functions, when no account name is given. It is also used in *beempy* for all account related functions.

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.set_default_account("test")
steem.config["default_account"] = "test"
```

or by beempy with

```
beempy set default_account test
```

### 3.5.3 Default voting weight

The default vote weight is used for voting, when no vote weight is given.

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.config["default_vote_weight"] = 100
```

or by beempy with

```
beempy set default_vote_weight 100
```

### 3.5.4 Setting password\_storage

The password\_storage can be set to:

- environment, this is the default setting. The master password for the wallet can be provided in the environment variable *UNLOCK*.
- keyring (when set with beempy, it asks for the wallet password)

```
beempy set password_storage environment
beempy set password_storage keyring
```

#### Environment variable for storing the master password

When *password\_storage* is set to *environment*, the master password can be stored in *UNLOCK* for unlocking automatically the wallet.

#### Keyring support for beempy and wallet

In order to use keyring for storing the wallet password, the following steps are necessary:

- Install keyring: *pip install keyring*
- Change *password\_storage* to *keyring* with *beempy* and enter the wallet password.

It also possible to change the password in the keyring by

```
python -m keyring set beem wallet
```

The stored master password can be displayed in the terminal by

```
python -m keyring get beem wallet
```

When keyring is set as *password\_storage* and the stored password in the keyring is identically to the set master password of the wallet, the wallet is automatically unlocked everytime it is used.

#### Testing if unlocking works

Testing if the master password is correctly provided by keyring or the *UNLOCK* variable:

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
print(steem.wallet.locked())
```

When the output is False, automatic unlocking with keyring or the *UNLOCK* variable works. It can also tested by beempy with

```
beempy walletinfo --test-unlock
```

When no password prompt is shown, unlocking with keyring or the *UNLOCK* variable works.

## 3.6 Api Definitions

### 3.6.1 condenser\_api

#### **broadcast\_block**

not implemented

#### **broadcast\_transaction**

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
t = TransactionBuilder()
t.broadcast()
```

#### **broadcast\_transaction\_synchronous**

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
t = TransactionBuilder()
t.broadcast()
```

#### **get\_account\_bandwidth**

```
from beem.account import Account
account = Account("test")
account.get_account_bandwidth()
```

#### **get\_account\_count**

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
b.get_account_count()
```

#### **get\_account\_history**

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("steemit")
for h in acc.get_account_history(1,0):
    print(h)
```

#### **get\_account\_reputations**

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
for h in b.get_account_reputations():
    print(h)
```

### get\_account\_votes

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for h in acc.get_account_votes():
    print(h)
```

### get\_active\_votes

```
from beem.vote import ActiveVotes
acc = Account("gtg")
post = acc.get_feed(0,1)[0]
a = ActiveVotes(post["authorperm"])
a.printAsTable()
```

### get\_active\_witnesses

```
from beem.witness import Witnesses
w = Witnesses()
w.printAsTable()
```

### get\_block

```
from beem.block import Block
print(Block(1))
```

### get\_block\_header

```
from beem.block import BlockHeader
print(BlockHeader(1))
```

### get\_blog

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for h in acc.get_blog():
    print(h)
```

### get\_blog\_authors

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for h in acc.get_blog_authors():
    print(h)
```

### get\_blog\_entries

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for h in acc.get_blog_entries():
    print(h)
```

### get\_chain\_properties

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_chain_properties())
```

### get\_comment\_discussions\_by\_payout

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Comment_discussions_by_payout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Comment_discussions_by_payout(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_config

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_config())
```

### get\_content

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem.comment import Comment
acc = Account("gtg")
post = acc.get_feed(0,1)[0]
print(Comment(post["authorperm"]))
```

### get\_content\_replies

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem.comment import Comment
acc = Account("gtg")
post = acc.get_feed(0,1)[0]
c = Comment(post["authorperm"])
for h in c.get_replies():
    print(h)
```

### get\_conversion\_requests

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_conversion_requests())
```

### get\_current\_median\_history\_price

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_current_median_history())
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_active

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_active
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_active(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_author\_before\_date

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_author_before_date
for h in Discussions_by_author_before_date(limit=10, author="gtg"):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_blog

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_blog
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_blog(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_cashout

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_cashout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_cashout(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_children

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_children
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_children(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_comments

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_comments
q = Query(limit=10, start_author="steemit", start_permlink="firstpost")
for h in Discussions_by_comments(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_created

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_created
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_created(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_feed

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_feed
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_feed(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_hot

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_hot
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_hot(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_promoted

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_promoted
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_promoted(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_trending

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_trending
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_trending(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_discussions\_by\_votes



```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_votes
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_votes(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_dynamic\_global\_properties

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_dynamic_global_properties())
```

### get\_escrow

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_escrow())
```

### get\_expiring\_vesting\_delegations

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_expiring_vesting_delegations())
```

### get\_feed

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for f in acc.get_feed():
    print(f)
```

### get\_feed\_entries

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for f in acc.get_feed_entries():
    print(f)
```

### get\_feed\_history

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_feed_history())
```

### get\_follow\_count

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_follow_count())
```

### get\_followers

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for f in acc.get_followers():
    print(f)
```

### get\_following

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for f in acc.get_following():
    print(f)
```

### get\_hardfork\_version

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_hardfork_properties()["hf_version"])
```

### get\_key\_references

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem.wallet import Wallet
acc = Account("gtg")
w = Wallet()
print(w.getAccountFromPublicKey(acc["posting"]["key_auths"][0][0]))
```

### get\_market\_history

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
for t in m.market_history():
    print(t)
```

### get\_market\_history\_buckets

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
for t in m.market_history_buckets():
    print(t)
```

### get\_next\_scheduled\_hardfork

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_hardfork_properties())
```

### get\_open\_orders

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
print(m.accountopenorders(account="gtg"))
```

### get\_ops\_in\_block

```
from beem.block import Block
b = Block(2e6, only_ops=True)
print(b)
```

### get\_order\_book

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
print(m.orderbook())
```

### get\_owner\_history

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_owner_history())
```

### get\_post\_discussions\_by\_payout

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Post_discussions_by_payout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Post_discussions_by_payout(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_potential\_signatures

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
block = b.get_current_block()
trx = block.json()["transactions"][0]
t = TransactionBuilder(trx)
print(t.get_potential_signatures())
```

### get\_reblogged\_by

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem.comment import Comment
acc = Account("gtg")
post = acc.get_feed(0,1)[0]
c = Comment(post["authorperm"])
for h in c.get_reblogged_by():
    print(h)
```

### get\_recent\_trades

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
for t in m.recent_trades():
    print(t)
```

### get\_recovery\_request

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_recovery_request())
```

### get\_replies\_by\_last\_update

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Replies_by_last_update
q = Query(limit=10, start_author="steemit", start_permlink="firstpost")
for h in Replies_by_last_update(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_required\_signatures

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
block = b.get_current_block()
trx = block.json()["transactions"][0]
t = TransactionBuilder(trx)
print(t.get_required_signatures())
```

### get\_reward\_fund

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_reward_funds())
```

### get\_savings\_withdraw\_from

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_savings_withdrawals(direction="from"))
```

### get\_savings\_withdraw\_to

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_savings_withdrawals(direction="to"))
```

### get\_state

```
from beem.comment import RecentByPath
for p in RecentByPath(path="promoted"):
    print(p)
```

### get\_tags\_used\_by\_author

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_tags_used_by_author())
```

### get\_ticker

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
print(m.ticker())
```

### get\_trade\_history

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
for t in m.trade_history():
    print(t)
```

### get\_transaction

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
print(b.get_transaction("6fde0190a97835ea6d9e651293e90c89911f933c"))
```

### get\_transaction\_hex

```
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
block = b.get_current_block()
trx = block.json()["transactions"][0]
print(b.get_transaction_hex(trx))
```

### get\_trending\_tags

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Trending_tags
q = Query(limit=10, start_tag="steemit")
for h in Trending_tags(q):
    print(h)
```

### get\_version

not implemented

### get\_vesting\_delegations

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for v in acc.get_vesting_delegations():
    print(v)
```

### get\_volume

```
from beem.market import Market
m = Market()
print(m.volume24h())
```

### get\_withdraw\_routes

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
print(acc.get_withdraw_routes())
```

### get\_witness\_by\_account

```
from beem.witness import Witness
w = Witness("gtg")
print(w)
```

### get\_witness\_count

```
from beem.witness import Witnesses
w = Witnesses()
print(w.witness_count)
```

### get\_witness\_schedule

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem()
print(stm.get_witness_schedule())
```

### get\_witnesses

not implemented

### get\_witnesses\_by\_vote

```
from beem.witness import WitnessesRankedByVote
for w in WitnessesRankedByVote():
    print(w)
```

### lookup\_account\_names

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg", full=False)
print(acc.json())
```

### lookup\_accounts

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("gtg")
for a in acc.get_similar_account_names(limit=100):
    print(a)
```

### lookup\_witness\_accounts

```
from beem.witness import ListWitnesses
for w in ListWitnesses():
    print(w)
```

### verify\_account\_authority

disabled and not implemented

## verify\_authority

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
b = Blockchain()
block = b.get_current_block()
trx = block.json()["transactions"][0]
t = TransactionBuilder(trx)
t.verify_authority()
print("ok")
```

## 3.7 Modules

### 3.7.1 beem Modules

#### beem.account

**class** `beem.account.Account` (*account*, *full=True*, *lazy=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: `beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject`

This class allows to easily access Account data

#### Parameters

- **account\_name** (*str*) – Name of the account
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance
- **lazy** (*bool*) – Use lazy loading
- **full** (*bool*) – Obtain all account data including orders, positions, etc.

**Returns** Account data

**Return type** dictionary

**Raises** `beem.exceptions.AccountDoesNotExistException` – if account does not exist

Instances of this class are dictionaries that come with additional methods (see below) that allow dealing with an account and its corresponding functions.

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("gtg", steem_instance=stm)
>>> print(account)
<Account gtg>
>>> print(account.balances)
```

---

**Note:** This class comes with its own caching function to reduce the load on the API server. Instances of this class can be refreshed with `Account.refresh()`. The cache can be cleared with `Account.clear_cache()`

---



**allow** (*foreign*, *weight=None*, *permission='posting'*, *account=None*, *threshold=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Give additional access to an account by some other public key or account.

#### Parameters

- **foreign** (*str*) – The foreign account that will obtain access
- **weight** (*int*) – (optional) The weight to use. If not define, the threshold will be used. If the weight is smaller than the threshold, additional signatures will be required. (defaults to threshold)
- **permission** (*str*) – (optional) The actual permission to modify (defaults to `posting`)
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)
- **threshold** (*int*) – (optional) The threshold that needs to be reached by signatures to be able to interact

**approvewitness** (*witness*, *account=None*, *approve=True*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Approve a witness

#### Parameters

- **witness** (*list*) – list of Witness name or id
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**available\_balances**

List balances of an account. This call returns instances of `beem.amount.Amount`.

**balances**

Returns all account balances as dictionary

**blog\_history** (*limit=None*, *start=-1*, *reblogs=True*, *account=None*)

Stream the blog entries done by an account in reverse time order.

---

**Note:** RPC nodes keep a limited history of entries for the user blog. Older blog posts of an account may not be available via this call due to these node limitations.

---

#### Parameters

- **limit** (*int*) – (optional) stream the latest *limit* blog entries. If unset (default), all available blog entries are streamed.
- **start** (*int*) – (optional) start streaming the blog entries from this index. *start=-1* (default) starts with the latest available entry.
- **reblogs** (*bool*) – (optional) if set *True* (default) reblogs / resteems are included. If set *False*, reblogs/resteems are omitted.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to stream blog entries for (defaults to `default_account`)

blog\_history\_reverse example:

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem import Steem
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nodelist = NodeList()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
nodelist.update_nodes()
stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
acc = Account("steemitblog", steem_instance=stm)
for post in acc.blog_history(limit=10):
    print(post)
```

**cancel\_transfer\_from\_savings** (*request\_id*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Cancel a withdrawal from 'savings' account.

#### Parameters

- **request\_id** (*str*) – Identifier for tracking or cancelling the withdrawal
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`

**change\_recovery\_account** (*new\_recovery\_account*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Request a change of the recovery account.

---

**Note:** It takes 30 days until the change applies. Another request within this time restarts the 30 day period. Setting the current recovery account again cancels any pending change request.

---

#### Parameters

- **new\_recovery\_account** (*str*) – account name of the new recovery account
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to change the recovery account for (defaults to `default_account`)

**claim\_reward\_balance** (*reward\_steem=0*, *reward\_sbd=0*, *reward\_vests=0*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Claim reward balances. By default, this will claim all outstanding balances. To bypass this behaviour, set desired claim amount by setting any of *reward\_steem*, *reward\_sbd* or *reward\_vests*.

#### Parameters

- **reward\_steem** (*str*) – Amount of STEEM you would like to claim.
- **reward\_sbd** (*str*) – Amount of SBD you would like to claim.
- **reward\_vests** (*str*) – Amount of VESTS you would like to claim.
- **account** (*str*) – The source account for the claim if not `default_account` is used.

**comment\_history** (*limit=None*, *start\_permlink=None*, *account=None*)

Stream the comments done by an account in reverse time order.

---

**Note:** RPC nodes keep a limited history of user comments for the user feed. Older comments may not be available via this call due to these node limitations.

---

#### Parameters

- **limit** (*int*) – (optional) stream the latest *limit* comments. If unset (default), all available comments are streamed.
- **start\_permlink** (*str*) – (optional) start streaming the comments from this permlink. *start\_permlink=None* (default) starts with the latest available entry.

- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to stream comments for (defaults to `default_account`)

`comment_history_reverse` example:

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem import Steem
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nodelist = NodeList()
nodelist.update_nodes()
stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
acc = Account("ned", steem_instance=stm)
for comment in acc.comment_history(limit=10):
    print(comment)
```

**convert** (*amount*, *account=None*, *request\_id=None*)

Convert SteemDollars to Steem (takes 3.5 days to settle)

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*float*) – amount of SBD to convert
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`
- **request\_id** (*str*) – (optional) identifier for tracking the conversion

**curation\_stats** ()

Returns the curation reward of the last 24h and 7d and the average of the last 7 days

**Returns** Account curation

**Return type** dictionary

Sample output:

```
{
  '24hr': 0.0,
  '7d': 0.0,
  'avg': 0.0
}
```

**delegate\_vesting\_shares** (*to\_account*, *vesting\_shares*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Delegate SP to another account.

#### Parameters

- **to\_account** (*str*) – Account we are delegating shares to (delegatee).
- **vesting\_shares** (*str*) – Amount of VESTS to delegate eg. *10000 VESTS*.
- **account** (*str*) – The source account (delegator). If not specified, `default_account` is used.

**disallow** (*foreign*, *permission='posting'*, *account=None*, *threshold=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Remove additional access to an account by some other public key or account.

#### Parameters

- **foreign** (*str*) – The foreign account that will obtain access
- **permission** (*str*) – (optional) The actual permission to modify (defaults to `posting`)

- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)
- **threshold** (*int*) – The threshold that needs to be reached by signatures to be able to interact

**disapprovewitness** (*witness, account=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Disapprove a witness

#### Parameters

- **witness** (*list*) – list of Witness name or id
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**ensure\_full** ()

Ensure that all data are loaded

**estimate\_virtual\_op\_num** (*blocktime, stop\_diff=0, max\_count=100*)

Returns an estimation of an virtual operation index for a given time or blockindex

#### Parameters

- **blocktime** (*int, datetime*) – start time or start block index from which account operation should be fetched
- **stop\_diff** (*int*) – Sets the difference between last estimation and new estimation at which the estimation stops. Must not be zero. (default is 1)
- **max\_count** (*int*) – sets the maximum number of iterations. -1 disables this (default 100)

```
utc = pytz.timezone('UTC')
start_time = utc.localize(datetime.utcnow()) - timedelta(days=7)
acc = Account("gtg")
start_op = acc.estimate_virtual_op_num(start_time)

b = Blockchain()
start_block_num = b.get_estimated_block_num(start_time)
start_op2 = acc.estimate_virtual_op_num(start_block_num)
```

```
acc = Account("gtg")
block_num = 21248120
start = t.time()
op_num = acc.estimate_virtual_op_num(block_num, stop_diff=1, max_count=10)
stop = t.time()
print(stop - start)
for h in acc.get_account_history(op_num, 0):
    block_est = h["block"]
    print(block_est - block_num)
```

**feed\_history** (*limit=None, start\_author=None, start\_permalink=None, account=None*)

Stream the feed entries of an account in reverse time order.

---

**Note:** RPC nodes keep a limited history of entries for the user feed. Older entries may not be available via this call due to these node limitations.

---

#### Parameters

- **limit** (*int*) – (optional) stream the latest *limit* feed entries. If unset (default), all available entries are streamed.
- **start\_author** (*str*) – (optional) start streaming the replies from this author. *start\_permalink=None* (default) starts with the latest available entry. If set, *start\_permalink* has to be set as well.
- **start\_permalink** (*str*) – (optional) start streaming the replies from this permalink. *start\_permalink=None* (default) starts with the latest available entry. If set, *start\_author* has to be set as well.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to get replies to (defaults to *default\_account*)

`comment_history_reverse` example:

```
from beem.account import Account
from beem import Steem
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nodelist = NodeList()
nodelist.update_nodes()
stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
acc = Account("ned", steem_instance=stm)
for reply in acc.feed_history(limit=10):
    print(reply)
```

**follow** (*other*, *what*=['blog'], *account*=None)

Follow/Unfollow/Mute/Unmute another account's blog

#### Parameters

- **other** (*str*) – Follow this account
- **what** (*list*) – List of states to follow. ['blog'] means to follow other, [] means to unfollow/unmute other, ['ignore'] means to ignore other, (defaults to ['blog'])
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to *default\_account*)

**getSimilarAccountNames** (*limit*=5)

Deprecated, please use `get_similar_account_names`

**get\_account\_bandwidth** (*bandwidth\_type*=1, *account*=None)

**get\_account\_history** (*index*, *limit*, *order*=-1, *start*=None, *stop*=None, *use\_block\_num*=True, *only\_ops*=[], *exclude\_ops*=[], *raw\_output*=False)

Returns a generator for individual account transactions. This call can be used in a `for` loop.

#### Parameters

- **index** (*int*) – first number of transactions to return
- **limit** (*int*) – limit number of transactions to return
- **start** (*int*, *datetime*) – start number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **stop** (*int*, *datetime*) – stop number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **use\_block\_num** (*bool*) – if true, start and stop are block numbers, otherwise virtual OP count numbers.
- **only\_ops** (*array*) – Limit generator by these operations (*optional*)

- **exclude\_ops** (*array*) – Exclude these operations from generator (*optional*)
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – internal api call batch size (*optional*)
- **order** (*int*) – 1 for chronological, -1 for reverse order
- **raw\_output** (*bool*) – if False, the output is a dict, which includes all values. Otherwise, the output is list.

---

**Note:** only\_ops and exclude\_ops takes an array of strings: The full list of operation ID's can be found in beembase.operationids.ops. Example: ['transfer', 'vote']

---

**get\_account\_posts** (*sort='feed', account=None, observer=None, raw\_data=False*)

Returns account feed

**get\_account\_votes** (*account=None, start\_author="", start\_permlink=""*)

Returns all votes that the account has done

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=False), use_condenser=True)
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_account_votes()
```

**get\_balance** (*balances, symbol*)

Obtain the balance of a specific Asset. This call returns instances of *beem.amount.Amount*. Available balance types:

- “available”
- “saving”
- “reward”
- “total”

**Parameters**

- **balances** (*str*) – Defines the balance type
- **symbol** (*str, dict*) – Can be “SBD”, “STEEM” or “VESTS”

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_balance("rewards", "HBD")
0.000 HBD
```

**get\_balances** ()

Returns all account balances as dictionary

**Returns** Account balances

**Return type** dictionary

Sample output:

```
{
  'available': [102.985 STEEM, 0.008 SBD, 146273.695970 VESTS],
  'savings': [0.000 STEEM, 0.000 SBD],
  'rewards': [0.000 STEEM, 0.000 SBD, 0.000000 VESTS],
  'total': [102.985 STEEM, 0.008 SBD, 146273.695970 VESTS]
}
```

**get\_bandwidth()**

Returns used and allocated bandwidth

**Return type** dictionary

Sample output:

```
{
  'used': 0,
  'allocated': 2211037
}
```

**get\_blog** (*start\_entry\_id=0, limit=100, raw\_data=False, short\_entries=False, account=None*)

Returns the list of blog entries for an account

**Parameters**

- **start\_entry\_id** (*int*) – default is 0
- **limit** (*int*) – default is 100
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – default is False
- **short\_entries** (*bool*) – when set to True and raw\_data is True, get\_blog\_entries is used instead of get\_blog
- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account name is used (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_blog(0, 1)
[<Comment @steemit/firstpost>]
```

**get\_blog\_authors** (*account=None*)

Returns a list of authors that have had their content reblogged on a given blog account

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account name is used (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_blog_authors()
```

**get\_blog\_entries** (*start\_entry\_id=0, limit=100, raw\_data=True, account=None*)

Returns the list of blog entries for an account

**Parameters**

- **start\_entry\_id** (*int*) – default is 0
- **limit** (*int*) – default is 100
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – default is False
- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account name is used (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> entry = account.get_blog_entries(0, 1, raw_data=True)[0]
>>> print("%s - %s - %s" % (entry["author"], entry["permlink"], entry["blog
↵"]))
steemit - firstpost - steemit
```

**get\_conversion\_requests** (*account=None*)

Returns a list of SBD conversion request

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_conversion_requests()
[]
```

**get\_creator** ()

Returns the account creator or *None* if the account was mined

**get\_curation\_reward** (*days=7*)

Returns the curation reward of the last *days* days



**Parameters** `days (int)` – limit number of days to be included int the return value

**`get_downvote_manabar ()`**  
Return downvote manabar

**`get_downvoting_power (with_regeneration=True)`**  
Returns the account downvoting power in the range of 0-100%

**`get_effective_vesting_shares ()`**  
Returns the effective vesting shares

**`get_escrow (escrow_id=0, account=None)`**  
Returns the escrow for a certain account by id

#### Parameters

- **`escrow_id (int)`** – Id (only pre appbase)
- **`account (str)`** – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_escrow(1234)
[]
```

**`get_expiring_vesting_delegations (after=None, limit=1000, account=None)`**  
Returns the expirations for vesting delegations.

#### Parameters

- **`after (datetime)`** – expiration after (only for pre appbase nodes)
- **`limit (int)`** – limits number of shown entries (only for pre appbase nodes)
- **`account (str)`** – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_expiring_vesting_delegations()
[]
```

**`get_feed (start_entry_id=0, limit=100, raw_data=False, short_entries=False, account=None)`**  
Returns a list of items in an account's feed

#### Parameters

- **`start_entry_id (int)`** – default is 0

- **limit** (*int*) – default is 100
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – default is False
- **short\_entries** (*bool*) – when set to True and raw\_data is True, get\_feed\_entries is used instead of get\_feed
- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account name is used (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_feed(0, 1, raw_data=True)
[]
```

**get\_feed\_entries** (*start\_entry\_id=0, limit=100, raw\_data=True, account=None*)

Returns a list of entries in an account's feed

**Parameters**

- **start\_entry\_id** (*int*) – default is 0
- **limit** (*int*) – default is 100
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – default is False
- **short\_entries** (*bool*) – when set to True and raw\_data is True, get\_feed\_entries is used instead of get\_feed
- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account name is used (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_feed_entries(0, 1)
[]
```

**get\_follow\_count** (*account=None*)

**get\_followers** (*raw\_name\_list=True, limit=100*)

Returns the account followers as list

**get\_following** (*raw\_name\_list=True, limit=100*)

Returns who the account is following as list

**get\_manabar** ()

Return manabar

**get\_manabar\_recharge\_time** (*manabar*, *recharge\_pct\_goal=100*)

Returns the account mana recharge time in minutes

**Parameters**

- **manabar** (*dict*) – manabar dict from `get_manabar()` or `get_rc_manabar()`
- **recharge\_pct\_goal** (*float*) – mana recovery goal in percentage (default is 100)

**get\_manabar\_recharge\_time\_str** (*manabar*, *recharge\_pct\_goal=100*)

Returns the account manabar recharge time as string

**Parameters**

- **manabar** (*dict*) – manabar dict from `get_manabar()` or `get_rc_manabar()`
- **recharge\_pct\_goal** (*float*) – mana recovery goal in percentage (default is 100)

**get\_manabar\_recharge\_timedelta** (*manabar*, *recharge\_pct\_goal=100*)

Returns the account mana recharge time as timedelta object

**Parameters**

- **manabar** (*dict*) – manabar dict from `get_manabar()` or `get_rc_manabar()`
- **recharge\_pct\_goal** (*float*) – mana recovery goal in percentage (default is 100)

**get\_muters** (*raw\_name\_list=True*, *limit=100*)

Returns the account muters as list

**get\_muting** (*raw\_name\_list=True*, *limit=100*)

Returns who the account is muting as list

**get\_notifications** (*only\_unread=True*, *limit=100*, *raw\_data=False*, *account=None*)

Returns account notifications

**Parameters**

- **only\_unread** (*bool*) – When True, only unread notifications are shown
- **limit** (*int*) – When set, the number of shown notifications is limited (max limit = 100)
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – When True, the raw data from the api call is returned.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account for which the notification should be received to (defaults to `default_account`)

**get\_owner\_history** (*account=None*)

Returns the owner history of an account.

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_owner_history()
[]
```

**get\_rc()**

Return RC of account

**get\_rc\_manabar()**

Returns current\_mana and max\_mana for RC

**get\_recharge\_time** (*voting\_power\_goal=100, starting\_voting\_power=None*)

Returns the account voting power recharge time in minutes

**Parameters**

- **voting\_power\_goal** (*float*) – voting power goal in percentage (default is 100)
- **starting\_voting\_power** (*float*) – returns recharge time if current voting power is the provided value.

**get\_recharge\_time\_str** (*voting\_power\_goal=100, starting\_voting\_power=None*)

Returns the account recharge time as string

**Parameters**

- **voting\_power\_goal** (*float*) – voting power goal in percentage (default is 100)
- **starting\_voting\_power** (*float*) – returns recharge time if current voting power is the provided value.

**get\_recharge\_timedelta** (*voting\_power\_goal=100, starting\_voting\_power=None*)

Returns the account voting power recharge time as timedelta object

**Parameters**

- **voting\_power\_goal** (*float*) – voting power goal in percentage (default is 100)
- **starting\_voting\_power** (*float*) – returns recharge time if current voting power is the provided value.

**get\_recovery\_request** (*account=None*)

Returns the recovery request for an account

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_recovery_request()
[]
```

**get\_reputation()**

Returns the account reputation in the (steemit) normalized form

**get\_savings\_withdrawals** (*direction='from', account=None*)

Returns the list of savings withdrawals for an account.

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

- **direction** (*str*) – Can be either from or to (only non appbase nodes)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_savings_withdrawals()
[]
```

**get\_similar\_account\_names** (*limit=5*)

Returns *limit* account names similar to the current account name as a list

**Parameters** **limit** (*int*) – limits the number of accounts, which will be returned

**Returns** Similar account names as list

**Return type** list

This is a wrapper around `beem.blockchain.Blockchain.get_similar_account_names()` using the current account name as reference.

**get\_steem\_power** (*onlyOwnSP=False*)

Returns the account steem power

**get\_tags\_used\_by\_author** (*account=None*)

Returns a list of tags used by an author.

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

**get\_vesting\_delegations** (*start\_account="", limit=100, account=None*)

Returns the vesting delegations by an account.

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)
- **start\_account** (*str*) – delegatee to start with, leave empty to start from the first by name
- **limit** (*int*) – maximum number of results to return

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_vesting_delegations()
[]
```

**get\_vests** (*only\_own\_vests=False*)

Returns the account vests

**get\_vote** (*comment*)

Returns a vote if the account has already voted for comment.

**Parameters** **comment** (*str*, *Comment*) – can be a Comment object or a authorpermlink

**get\_vote\_pct\_for\_SBD** (*sbd*, *voting\_power=None*, *steem\_power=None*,  
*not\_broadcasted\_vote=True*)

Returns the voting percentage needed to have a vote worth a given number of SBD.

If the returned number is bigger than 10000 or smaller than -10000, the given SBD value is too high for that account

**Parameters** **sbd** (*str*, *int*, *amount.Amount*) – The amount of SBD in vote value

**get\_voting\_power** (*with\_regeneration=True*)

Returns the account voting power in the range of 0-100%

**get\_voting\_value\_SBD** (*voting\_weight=100*, *voting\_power=None*, *steem\_power=None*,  
*not\_broadcasted\_vote=True*)

Returns the account voting value in SBD

**get\_withdraw\_routes** (*account=None*)

Returns the withdraw routes for an account.

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("beem.app", steem_instance=stm)
>>> account.get_withdraw_routes()
[]
```

**has\_voted** (*comment*)

Returns if the account has already voted for comment

**Parameters** **comment** (*str*, *Comment*) – can be a Comment object or a authorpermlink

**history** (*start=None*, *stop=None*, *use\_block\_num=True*, *only\_ops=[]*, *exclude\_ops=[]*,  
*batch\_size=1000*, *raw\_output=False*)

Returns a generator for individual account transactions. The earliest operation will be first. This call can be used in a for loop.

**Parameters**

- **start** (*int*, *datetime*) – start number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **stop** (*int*, *datetime*) – stop number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **use\_block\_num** (*bool*) – if true, start and stop are block numbers, otherwise virtual OP count numbers.
- **only\_ops** (*array*) – Limit generator by these operations (*optional*)
- **exclude\_ops** (*array*) – Exclude these operations from generator (*optional*)

- **batch\_size** (*int*) – internal api call batch size (*optional*)
- **raw\_output** (*bool*) – if False, the output is a dict, which includes all values. Otherwise, the output is list.

**Note:** only\_ops and exclude\_ops takes an array of strings: The full list of operation ID's can be found in beembase.operationids.ops. Example: ['transfer', 'vote']

```
acc = Account("gtg")
max_op_count = acc.virtual_op_count()
# Returns the 100 latest operations
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history(start=max_op_count - 99, stop=max_op_count, use_block_
↪num=False):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

100

```
acc = Account("test")
max_block = 21990141
# Returns the account operation inside the last 100 block. This can be empty.
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history(start=max_block - 99, stop=max_block, use_block_
↪num=True):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

0

```
acc = Account("test")
start_time = datetime(2018, 3, 1, 0, 0, 0)
stop_time = datetime(2018, 3, 2, 0, 0, 0)
# Returns the account operation from 1.4.2018 back to 1.3.2018
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history(start=start_time, stop=stop_time):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

0

**history\_reverse** (*start=None, stop=None, use\_block\_num=True, only\_ops=[], exclude\_ops=[], batch\_size=1000, raw\_output=False*)

Returns a generator for individual account transactions. The latest operation will be first. This call can be used in a for loop.

#### Parameters

- **start** (*int, datetime*) – start number/date of transactions to return. If negative the virtual\_op\_count is added. (*optional*)
- **stop** (*int, datetime*) – stop number/date of transactions to return. If negative the virtual\_op\_count is added. (*optional*)
- **use\_block\_num** (*bool*) – if true, start and stop are block numbers, otherwise virtual OP count numbers.

- **only\_ops** (*array*) – Limit generator by these operations (*optional*)
- **exclude\_ops** (*array*) – Exclude these operations from generator (*optional*)
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – internal api call batch size (*optional*)
- **raw\_output** (*bool*) – if False, the output is a dict, which includes all values. Otherwise, the output is list.

---

**Note:** only\_ops and exclude\_ops takes an array of strings: The full list of operation ID's can be found in beembase.operationids.ops. Example: ['transfer', 'vote']

---

```
acc = Account("gtg")
max_op_count = acc.virtual_op_count()
# Returns the 100 latest operations
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history_reverse(start=max_op_count, stop=max_op_count - 99, use_
↪block_num=False):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

```
100
```

```
max_block = 21990141
acc = Account("test")
# Returns the account operation inside the last 100 block. This can be empty.
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history_reverse(start=max_block, stop=max_block-100, use_block_
↪num=True):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

```
0
```

```
acc = Account("test")
start_time = datetime(2018, 4, 1, 0, 0, 0)
stop_time = datetime(2018, 3, 1, 0, 0, 0)
# Returns the account operation from 1.4.2018 back to 1.3.2018
acc_op = []
for h in acc.history_reverse(start=start_time, stop=stop_time):
    acc_op.append(h)
len(acc_op)
```

```
0
```

### **interest()**

Calculate interest for an account

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – Account name to get interest for

**Return type** dictionary

Sample output:

```
{
    'interest': 0.0,
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

'last_payment': datetime.datetime(2018, 1, 26, 5, 50, 27, tzinfo=<UTC>),
'next_payment': datetime.datetime(2018, 2, 25, 5, 50, 27, tzinfo=<UTC>),
'next_payment_duration': datetime.timedelta(-65, 52132, 684026),
'interest_rate': 0.0
}

```

**is\_fully\_loaded**

Is this instance fully loaded / e.g. all data available?

**Return type** bool**json()****json\_metadata****list\_all\_subscriptions** (*account=None*)

Returns all subscriptions

**mark\_notifications\_as\_read** (*last\_read=None, account=None*)

Broadcast a mark all notification as read custom\_json

**Parameters**

- **last\_read** (*str*) – When set, this datestring is used to set the mark as read date
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to broadcast the custom\_json to (defaults to default\_account)

**mute** (*mute, account=None*)

Mute another account

**Parameters**

- **mute** (*str*) – Mute this account
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to default\_account)

**name**

Returns the account name

**print\_info** (*force\_refresh=False, return\_str=False, use\_table=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Prints import information about the account

**profile**

Returns the account profile

**refresh()**

Refresh/Obtain an account's data from the API server

**rep**

Returns the account reputation

**reply\_history** (*limit=None, start\_author=None, start\_permalink=None, account=None*)

Stream the replies to an account in reverse time order.

---

**Note:** RPC nodes keep a limited history of entries for the replies to an author. Older replies to an account may not be available via this call due to these node limitations.

---

**Parameters**

- **limit** (*int*) – (optional) stream the latest *limit* replies. If unset (default), all available replies are streamed.
- **start\_author** (*str*) – (optional) start streaming the replies from this author. *start\_permlink=None* (default) starts with the latest available entry. If set, *start\_permlink* has to be set as well.
- **start\_permlink** (*str*) – (optional) start streaming the replies from this permlink. *start\_permlink=None* (default) starts with the latest available entry. If set, *start\_author* has to be set as well.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to get replies to (defaults to *default\_account*)

`comment_history_reverse` example:

```
from beem.account import Account
acc = Account("ned")
for reply in acc.reply_history(limit=10):
    print(reply)
```

#### **reward\_balances**

#### **saving\_balances**

**set\_withdraw\_vesting\_route** (*to*, *percentage=100*, *account=None*, *auto\_vest=False*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Set up a vesting withdraw route. When vesting shares are withdrawn, they will be routed to these accounts based on the specified weights.

##### **Parameters**

- **to** (*str*) – Recipient of the vesting withdrawal
- **percentage** (*float*) – The percent of the withdraw to go to the ‘to’ account.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the vesting account
- **auto\_vest** (*bool*) – Set to true if the ‘to’ account should receive the VESTS as VESTS, or false if it should receive them as STEEM. (defaults to `False`)

#### **sp**

Returns the accounts Steem Power

#### **total\_balances**

**transfer** (*to*, *amount*, *asset*, *memo=""*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Transfer an asset to another account.

##### **Parameters**

- **to** (*str*) – Recipient
- **amount** (*float*) – Amount to transfer
- **asset** (*str*) – Asset to transfer
- **memo** (*str*) – (optional) Memo, may begin with # for encrypted messaging
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not *default\_account*

Transfer example:

```

from beem.account import Account
from beem import Steem
active_wif = "5xxxx"
stm = Steem(keys=[active_wif])
acc = Account("test", steem_instance=stm)
acc.transfer("test1", 1, "STEEM", "test")

```

**transfer\_from\_savings** (*amount*, *asset*, *memo*, *request\_id=None*, *to=None*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Withdraw SBD or STEEM from ‘savings’ account.

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*float*) – STEEM or SBD amount
- **asset** (*float*) – ‘STEEM’ or ‘SBD’
- **memo** (*str*) – (optional) Memo
- **request\_id** (*str*) – (optional) identifier for tracking or cancelling the withdrawal
- **to** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`

**transfer\_to\_savings** (*amount*, *asset*, *memo*, *to=None*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Transfer SBD or STEEM into a ‘savings’ account.

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*float*) – STEEM or SBD amount
- **asset** (*float*) – ‘STEEM’ or ‘SBD’
- **memo** (*str*) – (optional) Memo
- **to** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`

**transfer\_to\_vesting** (*amount*, *to=None*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Vest STEEM

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*float*) – Amount to transfer
- **to** (*str*) – Recipient (optional) if not set equal to account
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`

**type\_id** = 2

**unfollow** (*unfollow*, *account=None*)

Unfollow/Unmute another account’s blog

#### Parameters

- **unfollow** (*str*) – Unfollow/Unmute this account
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**update\_account\_jsonmetadata** (*metadata*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Update an account's profile in json\_metadata using the posting key

**Parameters**

- **metadata** (*dict*) – The new metadata to use
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**update\_account\_keys** (*new\_password*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Updates all account keys

This method does **not** add any private keys to your wallet but merely changes the memo public key.

**Parameters**

- **new\_password** (*str*) – is used to derive the owner, active, posting and memo key
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**update\_account\_metadata** (*metadata*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Update an account's profile in json\_metadata

**Parameters**

- **metadata** (*dict*) – The new metadata to use
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**update\_account\_profile** (*profile*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Update an account's profile in json\_metadata

**Parameters**

- **profile** (*dict*) – The new profile to use
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

Sample profile structure:

```
{
  'name': 'Holger',
  'about': 'beem Developer',
  'location': 'Germany',
  'profile_image': 'https://cl.staticflickr.com/5/4715/38733717165_
↪7070227c89_n.jpg',
  'cover_image': 'https://farm1.staticflickr.com/894/26382750057_69f5c8e568.
↪jpg',
  'website': 'https://github.com/holgern/beem'
}
```

```
from beem.account import Account
account = Account("test")
profile = account.profile
profile["about"] = "test account"
account.update_account_profile(profile)
```

**update\_memo\_key** (*key*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Update an account's memo public key

This method does **not** add any private keys to your wallet but merely changes the memo public key.

#### Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – New memo public key
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**verify\_account\_authority** (*keys*, *account=None*)

Returns true if the signers have enough authority to authorize an account.

#### Parameters

- **keys** (*list*) – public key
- **account** (*str*) – When set, a different account is used for the request (Default is object account name)

**Return type** dictionary

```
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> from beem.nodelist import NodeList
>>> nodelist = NodeList()
>>> nodelist.update_nodes()
>>> stm = Steem(node=nodelist.get_nodes(hive=True))
>>> account = Account("steemit", steem_instance=stm)
>>> print(account.verify_account_authority([
↪ "STM7Q2rLBqzPzFeteQZewv9Lu3NLE69fZoLeL6YK59t7UmssCBNTU"])) ["valid"])
False
```

**virtual\_op\_count** (*until=None*)

Returns the number of individual account transactions

**Return type** list

**vp**

Returns the account voting power in the range of 0-100%

**withdraw\_vesting** (*amount*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Withdraw VESTS from the vesting account.

#### Parameters

- **amount** (*float*) – number of VESTS to withdraw over a period of 13 weeks
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not `default_account`

**class** beem.account.**Accounts** (*name\_list*, *batch\_limit=100*, *lazy=False*, *full=True*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.account.AccountsObject*

Obtain a list of accounts

#### Parameters

- **name\_list** (*list*) – list of accounts to fetch
- **batch\_limit** (*int*) – (optional) maximum number of accounts to fetch per call, defaults to 100
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPCcreator = Account(creator, steem\_instance=self)

```
class beem.account.AccountsObject
    Bases: list

    printAsTable()

    print_summarize_table(tag_type='Follower', return_str=False, **kwargs)
```

## beem.aes

```
class beem.aes.AESCipher(key)
    Bases: object

    A classical AES Cipher. Can use any size of data and any size of password thanks to padding. Also ensure the
    coherence and the type of the data with a unicode to byte converter.

    decrypt(enc)

    encrypt(raw)

    static str_to_bytes(data)
```

## beem.amount

```
class beem.amount.Amount(amount, asset=None, fixed_point_arithmetic=False,
                           new_apbase_format=True, steem_instance=None)
    Bases: dict
```

This class deals with Amounts of any asset to simplify dealing with the tuple:

`(amount, asset)`

### Parameters

- **args** (*list*) – Allows to deal with different representations of an amount
- **amount** (*float*) – Let's create an instance with a specific amount
- **asset** (*str*) – Let's you create an instance with a specific asset (symbol)
- **fixed\_point\_arithmetic** (*boolean*) – when set to True, all operation are fixed point operations and the amount is always be rounded down to the precision
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

**Returns** All data required to represent an Amount/Asset

**Return type** dict

**Raises** **ValueError** – if the data provided is not recognized

Way to obtain a proper instance:

- args can be a string, e.g.: “1 SBD”
- args can be a dictionary containing amount and asset\_id
- args can be a dictionary containing amount and asset
- args can be a list of a float and str (symbol)
- args can be a list of a float and a `beem.asset.Asset`
- amount and asset are defined manually

An instance is a dictionary and comes with the following keys:

- `amount` (float)
- `symbol` (str)
- `asset` (instance of `beem.asset.Asset`)

Instances of this class can be used in regular mathematical expressions (+-\*/%) such as:

```
from beem.amount import Amount
from beem.asset import Asset
a = Amount("1 STEEM")
b = Amount(1, "STEEM")
c = Amount("20", Asset("STEEM"))
a + b
a * 2
a += b
a /= 2.0
```

```
2.000 STEEM
2.000 STEEM
```

#### **amount**

Returns the amount as float

#### **amount\_decimal**

Returns the amount as decimal

#### **asset**

Returns the asset as instance of `steem.asset.Asset`

#### **copy()**

Copy the instance and make sure not to use a reference

#### **json()**

#### **symbol**

Returns the symbol of the asset

#### **tuple()**

`beem.amount.check_asset(other, self, stm)`

`beem.amount.quantize(amount, precision)`

### **beem.asciichart**

**class** `beem.asciichart.AsciiChart` (*height=None, width=None, offset=3, placeholder='{:.8.2f}'*, *charset='utf8'*)

Bases: `object`

Can be used to plot price and trade history

#### **Parameters**

- **height** (*int*) – Height of the plot
- **width** (*int*) – Width of the plot
- **offset** (*int*) – Offset between tick strings and y-axis (default is 3)

- **placeholder** (*str*) – Defines how the numbers on the y-axes are formatted (default is '{:8.2f}')
- **charset** (*str*) – sets the charset for plotting, utf8 or ascii (default: utf8)

**adapt\_on\_series** (*series*)

Calculates the minimum, maximum and length from the given list

**Parameters** **series** (*list*) – time series to plot

```
from beem.asciichart import AsciiChart
chart = AsciiChart()
series = [1, 2, 3, 7, 2, -4, -2]
chart.adapt_on_series(series)
chart.new_chart()
chart.add_axis()
chart.add_curve(series)
print(str(chart))
```

**add\_axis** ()

Adds a y-axis to the canvas

```
from beem.asciichart import AsciiChart
chart = AsciiChart()
series = [1, 2, 3, 7, 2, -4, -2]
chart.adapt_on_series(series)
chart.new_chart()
chart.add_axis()
chart.add_curve(series)
print(str(chart))
```

**add\_curve** (*series*)

Add a curve to the canvas

**Parameters** **series** (*list*) – List with float data points

```
from beem.asciichart import AsciiChart
chart = AsciiChart()
series = [1, 2, 3, 7, 2, -4, -2]
chart.adapt_on_series(series)
chart.new_chart()
chart.add_axis()
chart.add_curve(series)
print(str(chart))
```

**clear\_data** ()

Clears all data

**new\_chart** (*minimum=None, maximum=None, n=None*)

Clears the canvas

```
from beem.asciichart import AsciiChart
chart = AsciiChart()
series = [1, 2, 3, 7, 2, -4, -2]
chart.adapt_on_series(series)
chart.new_chart()
chart.add_axis()
chart.add_curve(series)
print(str(chart))
```



**plot** (*series*, *return\_str=False*)  
All in one function for plotting

```
from beem.asciichart import AsciiChart
chart = AsciiChart()
series = [1, 2, 3, 7, 2, -4, -2]
chart.plot(series)
```

**set\_parameter** (*height=None*, *offset=None*, *placeholder=None*)  
Can be used to change parameter

## beem.asset

**class** beem.asset.**Asset** (*asset*, *lazy=False*, *full=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: *beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject*

Deals with Assets of the network.

### Parameters

- **Asset** (*str*) – Symbol name or object id of an asset
- **lazy** (*bool*) – Lazy loading
- **full** (*bool*) – Also obtain bitasset-data and dynamic asset dat
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

**Returns** All data of an asset

---

**Note:** This class comes with its own caching function to reduce the load on the API server. Instances of this class can be refreshed with `Asset.refresh()`.

---

**asset**

**precision**

**refresh()**

Refresh the data from the API server

**symbol**

**type\_id** = 3

## beem.block

**class** beem.block.**Block** (*block*, *only\_ops=False*, *only\_virtual\_ops=False*, *full=True*, *lazy=False*,  
*steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: *beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject*

Read a single block from the chain

### Parameters

- **block** (*int*) – block number
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance
- **lazy** (*bool*) – Use lazy loading
- **only\_ops** (*bool*) – Includes only operations, when set to True (default: False)

- **only\_virtual\_ops** (*bool*) – Includes only virtual operations (default: False)

Instances of this class are dictionaries that come with additional methods (see below) that allow dealing with a block and its corresponding functions.

When `only_virtual_ops` is set to `True`, `only_ops` is always set to `True`.

In addition to the block data, the block number is stored as `self["id"]` or `self.identifier`.

```
>>> from beem.block import Block
>>> block = Block(1)
>>> print(block)
<Block 1>
```

---

**Note:** This class comes with its own caching function to reduce the load on the API server. Instances of this class can be refreshed with `Account.refresh()`.

---

#### **block\_num**

Returns the block number

#### **json()**

#### **json\_operations**

Returns all block operations as list, all dates are strings.

#### **json\_transactions**

Returns all transactions as list, all dates are strings.

#### **operations**

Returns all block operations as list

#### **ops\_statistics** (*add\_to\_ops\_stat=None*)

Returns a statistic with the occurrence of the different operation types

#### **refresh()**

Even though blocks never change, you freshly obtain its contents from an API with this method

#### **time()**

Return a datetime instance for the timestamp of this block

#### **transactions**

Returns all transactions as list

**class** `beem.block.BlockHeader` (*block, full=True, lazy=False, steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: `beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject`

Read a single block header from the chain

#### **Parameters**

- **block** (*int*) – block number
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance
- **lazy** (*bool*) – Use lazy loading

In addition to the block data, the block number is stored as `self["id"]` or `self.identifier`.

```
>>> from beem.block import BlockHeader
>>> block = BlockHeader(1)
>>> print(block)
<BlockHeader 1>
```

**block\_num**

Returns the block number

**json()****refresh()**

Even though blocks never change, you freshly obtain its contents from an API with this method

**time()**

Return a datetime instance for the timestamp of this block

**beem.blockchain**

```
class beem.blockchain.Blockchain (steem_instance=None, mode='irreversible',
                                  max_block_wait_repetition=None,
                                  data_refresh_time_seconds=900)
```

Bases: object

This class allows to access the blockchain and read data from it

**Parameters**

- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance
- **mode** (*str*) – (default) Irreversible block (*irreversible*) or actual head block (*head*)
- **max\_block\_wait\_repetition** (*int*) – maximum wait repetition for next block where each repetition is *block\_interval* long (default is 3)

This class let's you deal with blockchain related data and methods. Read blockchain related data:

Read current block and blockchain info

```
print(chain.get_current_block())
print(chain.steem.info())
```

Monitor for new blocks. When *stop* is not set, monitoring will never stop.

```
blocks = []
current_num = chain.get_current_block_num()
for block in chain.blocks(start=current_num - 99, stop=current_num):
    blocks.append(block)
len(blocks)
```

100

or each operation individually:

```
ops = []
current_num = chain.get_current_block_num()
for operation in chain.ops(start=current_num - 99, stop=current_num):
    ops.append(operation)
```

**awaitTxConfirmation** (*transaction*, *limit=10*)

Returns the transaction as seen by the blockchain after being included into a block

**Parameters**

- **transaction** (*dict*) – transaction to wait for
- **limit** (*int*) – (optional) number of blocks to wait for the transaction (default: 10)

---

**Note:** If you want instant confirmation, you need to instantiate class:*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* with `mode="head"`, otherwise, the call will wait until confirmed in an irreversible block.

---

---

**Note:** This method returns once the blockchain has included a transaction with the **same signature**. Even though the signature is not usually used to identify a transaction, it still cannot be forfeited and is derived from the transaction content and thus identifies a transaction uniquely.

---

**block\_time** (*block\_num*)

Returns a datetime of the block with the given block number.

**Parameters** **block\_num** (*int*) – Block number

**block\_timestamp** (*block\_num*)

Returns the timestamp of the block with the given block number as integer.

**Parameters** **block\_num** (*int*) – Block number

**blocks** (*start=None, stop=None, max\_batch\_size=None, threading=False, thread\_num=8, only\_ops=False, only\_virtual\_ops=False*)

Yields blocks starting from *start*.

**Parameters**

- **start** (*int*) – Starting block
- **stop** (*int*) – Stop at this block
- **max\_batch\_size** (*int*) – only for appbase nodes. When not None, batch calls of are used. Cannot be combined with threading
- **threading** (*bool*) – Enables threading. Cannot be combined with batch calls
- **thread\_num** (*int*) – Defines the number of threads, when *threading* is set.
- **only\_ops** (*bool*) – Only yield operations (default: False). Cannot be combined with *only\_virtual\_ops=True*.
- **only\_virtual\_ops** (*bool*) – Only yield virtual operations (default: False)

---

**Note:** If you want instant confirmation, you need to instantiate class:*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* with `mode="head"`, otherwise, the call will wait until confirmed in an irreversible block.

---

**find\_change\_recovery\_account\_requests** (*accounts*)

Find pending *change\_recovery\_account* requests for one or more specific accounts.

**Parameters** **accounts** (*str/list*) – account name or list of account names to find *change\_recovery\_account* requests for.

**Returns** list of *change\_recovery\_account* requests for the given account(s).

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> blockchain = Blockchain(steem_instance=stm)
>>> ret = blockchain.find_change_recovery_account_requests('bott')
```

**find\_rc\_accounts** (*name*)

Returns the RC parameters of one or more accounts.

**Parameters** *name* (*str*) – account name to search rc params for (can also be a list of accounts)

**Returns** RC params

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> blockchain = Blockchain(steem_instance=stm)
>>> ret = blockchain.find_rc_accounts(["test"])
>>> len(ret) == 1
True
```

**get\_account\_count** ()

Returns the number of accounts

**get\_account\_reputations** (*start=""*, *stop=""*, *steps=1000.0*, *limit=-1*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Yields account reputation between start and stop.

**Parameters**

- **start** (*str*) – Start at this account name
- **stop** (*str*) – Stop at this account name
- **steps** (*int*) – Obtain *steps* ret with a single call from RPC

**get\_all\_accounts** (*start=""*, *stop=""*, *steps=1000.0*, *limit=-1*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Yields account names between start and stop.

**Parameters**

- **start** (*str*) – Start at this account name
- **stop** (*str*) – Stop at this account name
- **steps** (*int*) – Obtain *steps* ret with a single call from RPC

**get\_current\_block** (*only\_ops=False*, *only\_virtual\_ops=False*)

This call returns the current block

**Parameters**

- **only\_ops** (*bool*) – Returns block with operations only, when set to True (default: False)
- **only\_virtual\_ops** (*bool*) – Includes only virtual operations (default: False)

---

**Note:** The block number returned depends on the *mode* used when instantiating from this class.

---

**get\_current\_block\_num** ()

This call returns the current block number

---

**Note:** The block number returned depends on the *mode* used when instantiating from this class.

---

**get\_estimated\_block\_num** (*date*, *estimateForwards=False*, *accurate=True*)

This call estimates the block number based on a given date

**Parameters** `date` (*datetime*) – block time for which a block number is estimated

---

**Note:** The block number returned depends on the `mode` used when instantiating from this class.

---

```
>>> from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> blockchain = Blockchain()
>>> block_num = blockchain.get_estimated_block_num(datetime(2019, 6, 18, 5, 8,
↪ 27))
>>> block_num == 33898184
True
```

**get\_similar\_account\_names** (*name*, *limit=5*)

Returns limit similar accounts with name as list

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – account name to search similars for
- **limit** (*int*) – limits the number of accounts, which will be returned

**Returns** Similar account names as list

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> blockchain = Blockchain(steem_instance=stm)
>>> ret = blockchain.get_similar_account_names("test", limit=5)
>>> len(ret) == 5
True
```

**get\_transaction** (*transaction\_id*)

Returns a transaction from the blockchain

**Parameters** `transaction_id` (*str*) – transaction\_id

**get\_transaction\_hex** (*transaction*)

Returns a hexdump of the serialized binary form of a transaction.

**Parameters** `transaction` (*dict*) – transaction

**static hash\_op** (*event*)

This method generates a hash of blockchain operation.

**is\_irreversible\_mode** ()

**list\_change\_recovery\_account\_requests** (*start=*", *limit=1000*, *order='by\_account'*)

List pending *change\_recovery\_account* requests.

**Parameters**

- **start** (*str/list*) – Start the listing from this entry. Leave empty to start from the beginning. If *order* is set to *by\_account*, *start* has to be an account name. If *order* is set to *by\_effective\_date*, *start* has to be a list of [effective\_on, account\_to\_recover], e.g. *start*=[*'2018-12-18T01:46:24'*, *'bott'*].
- **limit** (*int*) – maximum number of results to return (default and maximum: 1000).
- **order** (*str*) – valid values are “by\_account” (default) or “by\_effective\_date”.

**Returns** list of *change\_recovery\_account* requests.

**Return type** list

```
>>> from beem.blockchain import Blockchain
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> blockchain = Blockchain(steem_instance=stm)
>>> ret = blockchain.list_change_recovery_account_requests(limit=1)
```

**ops** (*start=None, stop=None, only\_virtual\_ops=False, \*\*kwargs*)

Blockchain.ops() is deprecated. Please use Blockchain.stream() instead.

**ops\_statistics** (*start, stop=None, add\_to\_ops\_stat=None, with\_virtual\_ops=True, verbose=False*)

Generates statistics for all operations (including virtual operations) starting from *start*.

#### Parameters

- **start** (*int*) – Starting block
- **stop** (*int*) – Stop at this block, if set to None, the current\_block\_num is taken
- **add\_to\_ops\_stat** (*dict*) – if set, the result is added to add\_to\_ops\_stat
- **verbose** (*bool*) – if True, the current block number and timestamp is printed

This call returns a dict with all possible operations and their occurrence.

**stream** (*opNames=[], raw\_ops=False, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Yield specific operations (e.g. comments) only

#### Parameters

- **opNames** (*array*) – List of operations to filter for
- **raw\_ops** (*bool*) – When set to True, it returns the unmodified operations (default: False)
- **start** (*int*) – Start at this block
- **stop** (*int*) – Stop at this block
- **max\_batch\_size** (*int*) – only for appbase nodes. When not None, batch calls of are used. Cannot be combined with threading
- **threading** (*bool*) – Enables threading. Cannot be combined with batch calls
- **thread\_num** (*int*) – Defines the number of threads, when *threading* is set.
- **only\_ops** (*bool*) – Only yield operations (default: False) Cannot be combined with *only\_virtual\_ops=True*
- **only\_virtual\_ops** (*bool*) – Only yield virtual operations (default: False)

The dict output is formatted such that *type* carries the operation type. Timestamp and *block\_num* are taken from the block the operation was stored in and the other keys depend on the actual operation.

---

**Note:** If you want instant confirmation, you need to instantiate class: *beem.blockchain.Blockchain* with *mode="head"*, otherwise, the call will wait until confirmed in an irreversible block.

---

output when *raw\_ops=False* is set:

```
{
  'type': 'transfer',
  'from': 'johnngreenfield',
  'to': 'thundercurator',
  'amount': '0.080 SBD',
  'memo': 'https://steemit.com/lofi/@johnngreenfield/lofi-joji-yeah-right',
  '_id': '6d4c5f2d4d8ef1918acae4a8dce34f9da384786',
  'timestamp': datetime.datetime(2018, 5, 9, 11, 23, 6, tzinfo=<UTC>),
  'block_num': 22277588, 'trx_num': 35, 'trx_id':
↪ 'cf11b2ac8493c71063ec121b2e8517ab1e0e6bea'
}
```

output when `raw_ops=True` is set:

```
{
  'block_num': 22277588,
  'op':
  [
    'transfer',
    {
      'from': 'johnngreenfield', 'to': 'thundercurator',
      'amount': '0.080 SBD',
      'memo': 'https://steemit.com/lofi/@johnngreenfield/lofi-
↪ joji-yeah-right'
    }
  ],
  'timestamp': datetime.datetime(2018, 5, 9, 11, 23, 6, tzinfo=<UTC>)
}
```

**wait\_for\_and\_get\_block** (*block\_number*, *blocks\_waiting\_for=None*, *only\_ops=False*,  
*only\_virtual\_ops=False*, *block\_number\_check\_cnt=-1*,  
*last\_current\_block\_num=None*)

Get the desired block from the chain, if the current head block is smaller (for both head and irreversible) then we wait, but a maximum of `blocks_waiting_for * max_block_wait_repetition` time before failure.

#### Parameters

- **block\_number** (*int*) – desired block number
- **blocks\_waiting\_for** (*int*) – difference between `block_number` and current head and defines how many blocks we are willing to wait, positive int (default: None)
- **only\_ops** (*bool*) – Returns blocks with operations only, when set to True (default: False)
- **only\_virtual\_ops** (*bool*) – Includes only virtual operations (default: False)
- **block\_number\_check\_cnt** (*int*) – limit the number of retries when greater than -1
- **last\_current\_block\_num** (*int*) – can be used to reduce the number of `get_current_block_num()` api calls

**class** `beem.blockchain.Pool` (*thread\_count*, *batch\_mode=True*, *exception\_handler=<function default\_handler>*)

Bases: `object`

Pool of threads consuming tasks from a queue

**abort** (*block=False*)

Tell each worker that its done working



```

alive()
    Returns True if any threads are currently running

done()
    Returns True if not tasks are left to be completed

enqueue(func, *args, **kwargs)
    Add a task to the queue

idle()
    Returns True if all threads are waiting for work

join()
    Wait for completion of all the tasks in the queue

results(sleep_time=0)
    Get the set of results that have been processed, repeatedly call until done

run(block=False)
    Start the threads, or restart them if you've aborted

class beem.blockchain.Worker(name, queue, results, abort, idle, exception_handler)
    Bases: threading.Thread

    Thread executing tasks from a given tasks queue

    run()
        Thread work loop calling the function with the params

beem.blockchain.default_handler(name, exception, *args, **kwargs)

```

## beem.blockchainobject

```

class beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject(data, klass=None, space_id=1,
                                              object_id=None, lazy=False,
                                              use_cache=True, id_item=None,
                                              steem_instance=None, *args, **kwargs)

    Bases: dict

    cache()

    static clear_cache()

    clear_cache_from_expired_items()

    get_cache_auto_clean()

    get_cache_expiration()

    getcache(id)

    iscached(id)

    items() → a set-like object providing a view on D's items

    json()

    set_cache_auto_clean(auto_clean)

    set_cache_expiration(expiration)

    space_id = 1

    test_valid_objectid(i)

```

```
testid(id)
type_id = None
type_ids = []
class beem.blockchainobject.ObjectCache(initial_data={}, default_expiration=10,
                                         auto_clean=True)
    Bases: dict
    clear_expired_items()
    get(key, default)
        Return the value for key if key is in the dictionary, else default.
```

## beem.comment

```
class beem.comment.Comment(authorperm, use_tags_api=True, full=True, lazy=False,
                           steem_instance=None)
    Bases: beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject
```

Read data about a Comment/Post in the chain

### Parameters

- **authorperm** (*str*) – identifier to post/comment in the form of @author/permlink
- **use\_tags\_api** (*boolean*) – when set to False, list\_comments from the database\_api is used
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – *beem.steem.Steem* instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.comment import Comment
>>> from beem.account import Account
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem()
>>> acc = Account("gtg", steem_instance=stm)
>>> authorperm = acc.get_blog(limit=1)[0]["authorperm"]
>>> c = Comment(authorperm)
>>> postdate = c["created"]
>>> postdate_str = c.json()["created"]
```

**author**

**authorperm**

**body**

**category**

**curation\_penalty\_compensation\_SBD()**

Returns The required post payout amount after 15 minutes which will compensate the curation penalty, if voting earlier than 15 minutes

**delete** (*account=None, identifier=None*)

Delete an existing post/comment

### Parameters

- **account** (*str*) – (optional) Account to use for deletion. If `account` is not defined, the `default_account` will be taken or a `ValueError` will be raised.
- **identifier** (*str*) – (optional) Identifier for the post to delete. Takes the form `@author/permlink`. By default the current post will be used.

---

**Note:** A post/comment can only be deleted as long as it has no replies and no positive rshares on it.

---

## depth

**downvote** (*weight=100, voter=None*)

Downvote the post

### Parameters

- **weight** (*float*) – (optional) Weight for posting (-100.0 - +100.0) defaults to -100.0
- **voter** (*str*) – (optional) Voting account

**edit** (*body, meta=None, replace=False*)

Edit an existing post

### Parameters

- **body** (*str*) – Body of the reply
- **meta** (*json*) – JSON meta object that can be attached to the post. (optional)
- **replace** (*bool*) – Instead of calculating a *diff*, replace the post entirely (defaults to `False`)

**estimate\_curation\_SBD** (*vote\_value\_SBD, estimated\_value\_SBD=None*)

Estimates curation reward

### Parameters

- **vote\_value\_SBD** (*float*) – The vote value in SBD for which the curation should be calculated
- **estimated\_value\_SBD** (*float*) – When set, this value is used for calculate the curation. When not set, the current post value is used.

**get\_all\_replies** (*parent=None*)

Returns all content replies

**get\_author\_rewards** ()

Returns the author rewards.

Example:

```
{
  'pending_rewards': True,
  'payout_SP': 0.912 STEEM,
  'payout_SBD': 3.583 SBD,
  'total_payout_SBD': 7.166 SBD
}
```

**get\_beneficiaries\_pct** ()

Returns the sum of all post beneficiaries in percentage

**get\_curation\_penalty** (*vote\_time=None*)

If post is less than 5 minutes old, it will incur a curation reward penalty.

**Parameters** `vote_time` (*datetime*) – A vote time can be given and the curation penalty is calculated regarding the given time (default is None) When set to None, the current date is used.

**Returns** Float number between 0 and 1 (0.0 -> no penalty, 1.0 -> 100 % curation penalty)

**Return type** float

**get\_curation\_rewards** (*pending\_payout\_SBD=False, pending\_payout\_value=None*)

Returns the curation rewards. The split between creator/curator is currently 50%/50%.

**Parameters**

- **pending\_payout\_SBD** (*bool*) – If True, the rewards are returned in SBD and not in STEEM (default is False)
- **pending\_payout\_value** (*float, str*) – When not None this value instead of the current value is used for calculating the rewards

*pending\_rewards* is True when the post is younger than 7 days. *unclaimed\_rewards* is the amount of curation\_rewards that goes to the author (self-vote or votes within the first 30 minutes). *active\_votes* contains all voter with their curation reward.

Example:

```
{
  'pending_rewards': True, 'unclaimed_rewards': 0.245 STEEM,
  'active_votes': {
    'leprechaun': 0.006 STEEM, 'timcliff': 0.186 STEEM,
    'st3llar': 0.000 STEEM, 'crokkon': 0.015 STEEM, 'feedyourminnows': 0.
↪003 STEEM,
    'isnochys': 0.003 STEEM, 'loshcat': 0.001 STEEM, 'greenorange': 0.000_
↪STEEM,
    'qustodian': 0.123 STEEM, 'jpphotography': 0.002 STEEM, 'thinkingmind
↪': 0.001 STEEM,
    'oups': 0.006 STEEM, 'mattockfs': 0.001 STEEM, 'holger80': 0.003_
↪STEEM, 'michaelizer': 0.004 STEEM,
    'flugschwein': 0.010 STEEM, 'ulisessabeque': 0.000 STEEM, 'hakancelik
↪': 0.002 STEEM, 'sbi2': 0.008 STEEM,
    'zcool': 0.000 STEEM, 'steemhq': 0.002 STEEM, 'rowdiya': 0.000 STEEM,
↪'curator-tier-1-2': 0.012 STEEM
  }
}
```

**get\_parent** (*children=None*)

Returns the parent post with depth == 0

**get\_reblogged\_by** (*identifier=None*)

Shows in which blogs this post appears

**get\_replies** (*raw\_data=False, identifier=None*)

Returns content replies

**Parameters** `raw_data` (*bool*) – When set to False, the replies will be returned as Comment class objects

**get\_rewards** ()

Returns the total\_payout, author\_payout and the curator payout in SBD. When the payout is still pending, the estimated payout is given out.

---

**Note:** Potential beneficiary rewards were already deducted from the *author\_payout* and the *total\_payout*

---

Example::

```
{
  'total_payout': 9.956 SBD,
  'author_payout': 7.166 SBD,
  'curator_payout': 2.790 SBD
}
```

**get\_vote\_with\_curation** (*voter=None, raw\_data=False, pending\_payout\_value=None*)

Returns vote for voter. Returns None, if the voter cannot be found in *active\_votes*.

#### Parameters

- **voter** (*str*) – Voter for which the vote should be returned
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – If True, the raw data are returned
- **pending\_payout\_SBD** (*float, str*) – When not None this value instead of the current value is used for calculating the rewards

**get\_votes** (*raw\_data=False*)

Returns all votes as ActiveVotes object

**id**

**is\_comment** ()

Returns True if post is a comment

**is\_main\_post** ()

Returns True if main post, and False if this is a comment (reply).

**is\_pending** ()

Returns if the payout is pending (the post/comment is younger than 7 days)

**json** ()

**json\_metadata**

**parent\_author**

**parent\_permlink**

**permlink**

**refresh** ()

**reply** (*body, title="", author="", meta=None*)

Reply to an existing post

#### Parameters

- **body** (*str*) – Body of the reply
- **title** (*str*) – Title of the reply post
- **author** (*str*) – Author of reply (optional) if not provided *default\_user* will be used, if present, else a *ValueError* will be raised.
- **meta** (*json*) – JSON meta object that can be attached to the post. (optional)

**resteem** (*identifier=None, account=None*)

Resteem a post

**Parameters**

- **identifier** (*str*) – post identifier (@<account>/<permlink>)
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

**reward**

Return the estimated total SBD reward.

**time\_elapsed()**

Returns a `timedelta` on how old the post is.

**title****type\_id = 8****upvote** (*weight=100, voter=None*)

Upvote the post

**Parameters**

- **weight** (*float*) – (optional) Weight for posting (-100.0 - +100.0) defaults to +100.0
- **voter** (*str*) – (optional) Voting account

**vote** (*weight, account=None, identifier=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Vote for a post

**Parameters**

- **weight** (*float*) – Voting weight. Range: -100.0 - +100.0.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) Account to use for voting. If `account` is not defined, the `default_account` will be used or a `ValueError` will be raised
- **identifier** (*str*) – Identifier for the post to vote. Takes the form @author/permlink.

```
class beem.comment.RankedPosts (sort='trending', tag="", observer="", lazy=False, full=True,
                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: `list`

Obtain a list of ranked posts

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – Account name
- **steem\_instance** (`Steem`) – `Steem()` instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
class beem.comment.RecentByPath (path='trending', category=None, lazy=False, full=True,
                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: `list`

Obtain a list of posts recent by path

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – Account name
- **steem\_instance** (`Steem`) – `Steem()` instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
class beem.comment.RecentReplies (author, skip_own=True, lazy=False, full=True,
                                  steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: `list`

Obtain a list of recent replies

**Parameters**

- **author** (*str*) – author
- **skip\_own** (*bool*) – (optional) Skip replies of the author to him/herself. Default: True
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPC

**beem.conveyor**

**class** beem.conveyor.**Conveyor** (*url='https://conveyor.steemit.com', steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: object

Class to access Steemit Conveyor instances: <https://github.com/steemit/conveyor>

Description from the official documentation:

- Feature flags: “Feature flags allows our apps (condenser mainly) to hide certain features behind flags.”
- User data: “Conveyor is the central point for storing sensitive user data (email, phone, etc). No other services should store this data and should instead query for it here every time.”
- User tags: “Tagging mechanism for other services, allows defining and assigning tags to accounts (or other identifiers) and querying for them.”

Not contained in the documentation, but implemented and working:

- Draft handling: saving, listing and removing post drafts consisting of a post title and a body.

The underlying RPC authentication and request signing procedure is described here: <https://github.com/steemit/rpc-auth>

**get\_feature\_flag** (*account, flag, signing\_account=None*)

Test if a specific feature flag is set for an account. The request has to be signed by the requested account or an admin account.

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **flag** (*str*) – flag to be tested
- **signing\_account** (*str*) – (optional) account to sign the request. If unset, *account* is used.

Example:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.conveyor import Conveyor
s = Steem(keys=["5JPOSTINGKEY"])
c = Conveyor(steem_instance=s)
print(c.get_feature_flag('accountname', 'accepted_tos'))
```

**get\_feature\_flags** (*account, signing\_account=None*)

Get the account's feature flags. The request has to be signed by the requested account or an admin account.

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **signing\_account** (*str*) – (optional) account to sign the request. If unset, *account* is used.

Example:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.conveyor import Conveyor
s = Steem(keys=["5JPOSTINGKEY"])
c = Conveyor(steem_instance=s)
print(c.get_feature_flags('accountname'))
```

**get\_user\_data** (*account*, *signing\_account=None*)

Get the account's email address and phone number. The request has to be signed by the requested account or an admin account.

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **signing\_account** (*str*) – (optional) account to sign the request. If unset, *account* is used.

Example:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.conveyor import Conveyor
s = Steem(keys=["5JPOSTINGKEY"])
c = Conveyor(steem_instance=s)
print(c.get_user_data('accountname'))
```

**healthcheck** ()

Get the Conveyor status

Sample output:

```
{
  'ok': True, 'version': '1.1.1-4d28e36-1528725174',
  'date': '2018-07-21T12:12:25.502Z'
}
```

**list\_drafts** (*account*)

List all saved drafts from *account*

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – requested account

Sample output:

```
{
  'jsonrpc': '2.0', 'id': 2, 'result': [
    {'title': 'draft-title', 'body': 'draft-body',
     'uuid': '06497e1e-ac30-48cb-a069-27e1672924c9'}
  ]
}
```

**prehash\_message** (*timestamp*, *account*, *method*, *params*, *nonce*)

Prepare a hash for the Conveyor API request with SHA256 according to <https://github.com/steemit/rpc-auth> Hashing of *second* is then done inside *ecdsasig.sign\_message()*.

**Parameters**

- **timestamp** (*str*) – valid iso8601 datetime ending in “Z”
- **account** (*str*) – valid steem blockchain account name
- **method** (*str*) – Conveyor method name to be called
- **param** (*bytes*) – base64 encoded request parameters



- **nonce** (*bytes*) – random 8 bytes

**remove\_draft** (*account, uuid*)

Remove a draft from the Conveyor database

#### Parameters

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **uuid** (*str*) – draft identifier as returned from *list\_drafts*

**save\_draft** (*account, title, body*)

Save a draft in the Conveyor database

#### Parameters

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **title** (*str*) – draft post title
- **body** (*str*) – draft post body

**set\_user\_data** (*account, params, signing\_account=None*)

Set the account's email address and phone number. The request has to be signed by an admin account.

#### Parameters

- **account** (*str*) – requested account
- **param** (*dict*) – user data to be set
- **signing\_account** (*str*) – (optional) account to sign the request. If unset, *account* is used.

Example:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.conveyor import Conveyor
s = Steem(keys=["5JADMINPOSTINGKEY"])
c = Conveyor(steem_instance=s)
userdata = {'email': 'foo@bar.com', 'phone': '+123456789'}
c.set_user_data('accountname', userdata, 'adminaccountname')
```

## beem.discussions

```
class beem.discussions.Comment_discussions_by_payout (discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                                         use_appbase=False,
                                                         raw_data=False,
                                                         steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get comment\_discussions\_by\_payout

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter for searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Comment_discussions_by_payout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Comment_discussions_by_payout(q):
    print(h)
```

**class** beem.discussions.Discussions (*lazy=False, use\_appbase=False, steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: object

Get Discussions

**Parameters** *steem\_instance* (*Steem*) – Steem instance

**get\_discussions** (*discussion\_type, discussion\_query, limit=1000, raw\_data=False*)

Get Discussions

**Parameters**

- **discussion\_type** (*str*) – Defines the used discussion query
- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter for searching posts
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions
query = Query(limit=51, tag="steemit")
discussions = Discussions()
count = 0
for d in discussions.get_discussions("tags", query, limit=200):
    print("%d. " % (count + 1)) + str(d)
    count += 1
```

**class** beem.discussions.Discussions\_by\_active (*discussion\_query, lazy=False, use\_appbase=False, raw\_data=False, steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: list

get\_discussions\_by\_active

**Parameters**

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_active
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_active(q):
    print(h)
```

**class** beem.discussions.Discussions\_by\_author\_before\_date (*author="", start\_permalink="", before\_date='1970-01-01T00:00:00', limit=100, lazy=False, use\_appbase=False, raw\_data=False, steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: list

Get Discussions by author before date

---

**Note:** To retrieve discussions before date, the time of creation of the discussion @author/start\_permlink must be older than the specified before\_date parameter.

---

#### Parameters

- **author** (*str*) – Defines the author (*required*)
- **start\_permlink** (*str*) – Defines the permlink of a starting discussion
- **before\_date** (*str*) – Defines the before date for query
- **limit** (*int*) – Defines the limit of discussions
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_author_before_date
for h in Discussions_by_author_before_date(limit=10, author="gtg"):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_blog (discussion_query,          lazy=False,
                                             use_appbase=False,       raw_data=False,
                                             steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by blog

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts, tag must be set to a username
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_blog
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_blog(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_cashout (discussion_query,      lazy=False,
                                                use_appbase=False,    raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions\_by\_cashout. This query seems to be broken at the moment. The output is always empty.

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False

- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_cashout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_cashout(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_children(discussion_query,          lazy=False,
                                                use_appbase=False,    raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by children

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_children
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_children(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_comments(discussion_query,          lazy=False,
                                                use_appbase=False,    raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by comments

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts, start\_author and start\_permlink must be set.
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_comments
q = Query(limit=10, start_author="steemit", start_permlink="firstpost")
for h in Discussions_by_comments(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_created(discussion_query,          lazy=False,
                                                use_appbase=False,    raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions\_by\_created

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter for searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False

- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_created
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_created(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_feed(discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                           use_apppbase=False, raw_data=False,
                                           steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by feed

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts, tag must be set to a username
- **use\_apppbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_feed
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_feed(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_hot(discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                           use_apppbase=False, raw_data=False,
                                           steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by hot

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts
- **use\_apppbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_hot
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_hot(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_promoted(discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                                use_apppbase=False, raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions by promoted

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts

- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_promoted
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_promoted(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_trending (discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                                use_appbase=False, raw_data=False,
                                                steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get Discussions by trending

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter for searching posts
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_trending
q = Query(limit=10, tag="steem")
for h in Discussions_by_trending(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Discussions_by_votes (discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                              use_appbase=False, raw_data=False,
                                              steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get discussions\_by\_votes

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Discussions_by_votes
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Discussions_by_votes(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Post_discussions_by_payout (discussion_query, lazy=False,
                                                    use_appbase=False,
                                                    raw_data=False,
                                                    steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Get post\_discussions\_by\_payout

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter for searching posts

- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Post_discussions_by_payout
q = Query(limit=10)
for h in Post_discussions_by_payout(q):
    print(h)
```

```
class beem.discussions.Query(limit=0, tag="", truncate_body=0, filter_tags=[], select_authors=[], select_tags=[], start_author=None, start_permlink=None, start_tag=None, parent_author=None, parent_permlink=None, start_parent_author=None, before_date=None, author=None)
```

Bases: dict

Query to be used for all discussion queries

#### Parameters

- **limit** (*int*) – limits the number of posts
- **tag** (*str*) – tag query
- **truncate\_body** (*int*) –
- **filter\_tags** (*array*) –
- **select\_authors** (*array*) –
- **select\_tags** (*array*) –
- **start\_author** (*str*) –
- **start\_permlink** (*str*) –
- **start\_tag** (*str*) –
- **parent\_author** (*str*) –
- **parent\_permlink** (*str*) –
- **start\_parent\_author** (*str*) –
- **before\_date** (*str*) –
- **author** (*str*) – Author (see Discussions\_by\_author\_before\_date)

```
from beem.discussions import Query
query = Query(limit=10, tag="steemit")
```

```
class beem.discussions.Replies_by_last_update(discussion_query, lazy=False, use_appbase=False, raw_data=False, steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: list

Returns a list of replies by last update

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts start\_parent\_author and start\_permlink must be set.
- **use\_appbase** (*bool*) – use condenser call when set to False, default is False

- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – returns list of comments when False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Replies_by_last_update
q = Query(limit=10, start_parent_author="steemit", start_permlink="firstpost")
for h in Replies_by_last_update(q):
    print(h)
```

**class** beem.discussions.**Trending\_tags** (*discussion\_query*, *lazy=False*, *use\_appbase=False*,  
*steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: list

Returns the list of trending tags.

#### Parameters

- **discussion\_query** (*Query*) – Defines the parameter searching posts, start\_tag can be set. :param bool use\_appbase: use condenser call when set to False, default is False
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

```
from beem.discussions import Query, Trending_tags
q = Query(limit=10, start_tag="")
for h in Trending_tags(q):
    print(h)
```

## beem.exceptions

**exception** beem.exceptions.**AccountDoesNotExistException**

Bases: Exception

The account does not exist

**exception** beem.exceptions.**AccountExistsException**

Bases: Exception

The requested account already exists

**exception** beem.exceptions.**AssetDoesNotExistException**

Bases: Exception

The asset does not exist

**exception** beem.exceptions.**BatchedCallsNotSupported**

Bases: Exception

Batch calls do not work

**exception** beem.exceptions.**BlockDoesNotExistException**

Bases: Exception

The block does not exist

**exception** beem.exceptions.**BlockWaitTimeExceeded**

Bases: Exception

Wait time for new block exceeded

**exception** beem.exceptions.**ContentDoesNotExistException**

Bases: Exception

The content does not exist



**exception** `beem.exceptions.InsufficientAuthorityError`

Bases: `Exception`

The transaction requires signature of a higher authority

**exception** `beem.exceptions.InvalidAssetException`

Bases: `Exception`

An invalid asset has been provided

**exception** `beem.exceptions.InvalidMemoKeyException`

Bases: `Exception`

Memo key in message is invalid

**exception** `beem.exceptions.InvalidMessageSignature`

Bases: `Exception`

The message signature does not fit the message

**exception** `beem.exceptions.InvalidWifError`

Bases: `Exception`

The provided private Key has an invalid format

**exception** `beem.exceptions.MissingKeyError`

Bases: `Exception`

A required key couldn't be found in the wallet

**exception** `beem.exceptions.NoWalletException`

Bases: `Exception`

No Wallet could be found, please use `beem.wallet.Wallet.create()` to create a new wallet

**exception** `beem.exceptions.NoWriteAccess`

Bases: `Exception`

Cannot store to sqlite3 database due to missing write access

**exception** `beem.exceptions.OfflineHasNoRPCEException`

Bases: `Exception`

When in offline mode, we don't have RPC

**exception** `beem.exceptions.RPCConnectionRequired`

Bases: `Exception`

An RPC connection is required

**exception** `beem.exceptions.VestingBalanceDoesNotExistsException`

Bases: `Exception`

Vesting Balance does not exist

**exception** `beem.exceptions.VoteDoesNotExistsException`

Bases: `Exception`

The vote does not exist

**exception** `beem.exceptions.VotingInvalidOnArchivedPost`

Bases: `Exception`

The transaction requires signature of a higher authority

**exception** `beem.exceptions.WalletExists`

Bases: `Exception`

A wallet has already been created and requires a password to be unlocked by means of `beem.wallet.Wallet.unlock()`.

**exception** `beem.exceptions.WalletLocked`

Bases: `Exception`

Wallet is locked

**exception** `beem.exceptions.WitnessDoesNotExistsException`

Bases: `Exception`

The witness does not exist

**exception** `beem.exceptions.WrongMasterPasswordException`

Bases: `Exception`

The password provided could not properly unlock the wallet

**exception** `beem.exceptions.WrongMemoKey`

Bases: `Exception`

The memo provided is not equal the one on the blockchain

## beem.imageuploader

**class** `beem.imageuploader.ImageUploader` (*base\_url='https://steemitimages.com',  
challenge='ImageSigningChallenge',  
steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: `object`

**upload** (*image, account, image\_name=None*)

Uploads an image

### Parameters

- **image** (*str, bytes*) – path to the image or image in bytes representation which should be uploaded
- **account** (*str*) – Account which is used to upload. A posting key must be provided.
- **image\_name** (*str*) – optional

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.imageuploader import ImageUploader
stm = Steem(keys=["5xxx"]) # private posting key
iu = ImageUploader(steem_instance=stm)
iu.upload("path/to/image.png", "account_name") # "private posting key belongs_
↳to account_name
```

## beem.instance

**class** `beem.instance.SharedInstance`

Bases: `object`

Singelton for the Steem Instance

**config** = {}

```
instance = None
```

```
beem.instance.clear_cache()  
Clear Caches
```

```
beem.instance.set_shared_config(config)  
This allows to set a config that will be used when calling shared_steem_instance and allows to define  
the configuration without requiring to actually create an instance
```

```
beem.instance.set_shared_steem_instance(steem_instance)  
This method allows us to override default steem instance for all users of SharedInstance.instance.
```

**Parameters** `steem_instance` (`Steem`) – Steem instance

```
beem.instance.shared_steem_instance()  
This method will initialize SharedInstance.instance and return it. The purpose of this method is to  
have offer single default steem instance that can be reused by multiple classes.
```

```
from beem.account import Account  
from beem.instance import shared_steem_instance  
  
account = Account("test")  
# is equivalent with  
account = Account("test", steem_instance=shared_steem_instance())
```

## beem.market

```
class beem.market.Market (base=None, quote=None, steem_instance=None)  
Bases: dict
```

This class allows to easily access Markets on the blockchain for trading, etc.

### Parameters

- **steem\_instance** (`Steem`) – Steem instance
- **base** (`Asset`) – Base asset
- **quote** (`Asset`) – Quote asset

**Returns** Blockchain Market

**Return type** dictionary with overloaded methods

Instances of this class are dictionaries that come with additional methods (see below) that allow dealing with a market and its corresponding functions.

This class tries to identify **two** assets as provided in the parameters in one of the following forms:

- base and quote are valid assets (according to `beem.asset.Asset`)
- base:quote separated with :
- base/quote separated with /
- base-quote separated with –

---

**Note:** Throughout this library, the quote symbol will be presented first (e.g. STEEM:SBD with STEEM being the quote), while the base only refers to a secondary asset for a trade. This means, if you call `beem.market.Market.sell()` or `beem.market.Market.buy()`, you will sell/buy **only quote** and obtain/pay **only base**.

---

**accountopenorders** (*account=None, raw\_data=False*)

Returns open Orders

**Parameters**

- **account** (*Account*) – Account name or instance of Account to show orders for in this market
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – (optional) returns raw data if set True, or a list of Order() instances if False (defaults to False)

**static btc\_usd\_ticker** (*verbose=False*)

Returns the BTC/USD price from bitfinex, gdax, kraken, okcoin and bitstamp. The mean price is weighted by the exchange volume.

**buy** (*price, amount, expiration=None, killfill=False, account=None, orderid=None, returnOrderId=False*)

Places a buy order in a given market

**Parameters**

- **price** (*float*) – price denoted in base/quote
- **amount** (*number*) – Amount of quote to buy
- **expiration** (*number*) – (optional) expiration time of the order in seconds (defaults to 7 days)
- **killfill** (*bool*) – flag that indicates if the order shall be killed if it is not filled (defaults to False)
- **account** (*string*) – Account name that executes that order
- **returnOrderId** (*string*) – If set to “head” or “irreversible” the call will wait for the tx to appear in the head/irreversible block and add the key “orderid” to the tx output

Prices/Rates are denoted in ‘base’, i.e. the SBD\_STEEM market is priced in STEEM per SBD.

**Example:** in the SBD\_STEEM market, a price of 300 means a SBD is worth 300 STEEM

---

**Note:** All prices returned are in the **reversed** orientation as the market. I.e. in the STEEM/SBD market, prices are SBD per STEEM. That way you can multiply prices with *1.05* to get a +5%.

---

**Warning:** Since buy orders are placed as limit-sell orders for the base asset, you may end up obtaining more of the buy asset than you placed the order for. Example:

- You place and order to buy 10 SBD for 100 STEEM/SBD
- This means that you actually place a sell order for 1000 STEEM in order to obtain **at least** 10 SBD
- If an order on the market exists that sells SBD for cheaper, you will end up with more than 10 SBD

**cancel** (*orderNumbers, account=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Cancels an order you have placed in a given market. Requires only the “orderNumbers”.

**Parameters** **orderNumbers** (*int, list*) – A single order number or a list of order numbers

**get\_string** (*separator=':'*)

Return a formatted string that identifies the market, e.g. STEEM:SBD

**Parameters** **separator** (*str*) – The separator of the assets (defaults to :)

**static hive\_btc\_ticker** ()

Returns the HIVE/BTC price from bittrex and upbit. The mean price is weighted by the exchange volume.

**hive\_usd\_implied** ()

Returns the current HIVE/USD market price

**market\_history** (*bucket\_seconds=300, start\_age=3600, end\_age=0, raw\_data=False*)

Return the market history (filled orders).

**Parameters**

- **bucket\_seconds** (*int*) – Bucket size in seconds (see *returnMarketHistoryBuckets()*)
- **start\_age** (*int*) – Age (in seconds) of the start of the window (default: 1h/3600)
- **end\_age** (*int*) – Age (in seconds) of the end of the window (default: now/0)
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – (optional) returns raw data if set True

Example:

```
{
  'close_sbd': 2493387,
  'close_steem': 7743431,
  'high_sbd': 1943872,
  'high_steem': 5999610,
  'id': '7.1.5252',
  'low_sbd': 534928,
  'low_steem': 1661266,
  'open': '2016-07-08T11:25:00',
  'open_sbd': 534928,
  'open_steem': 1661266,
  'sbd_volume': 9714435,
  'seconds': 300,
  'steem_volume': 30088443
}
```

**market\_history\_buckets** ()

**orderbook** (*limit=25, raw\_data=False*)

Returns the order book for SBD/STEEM market.

**Parameters** **limit** (*int*) – Limit the amount of orders (default: 25)

Sample output (*raw\_data=False*):

```
{
  'asks': [
    380.510 STEEM 460.291 SBD @ 1.209669 SBD/STEEM,
    53.785 STEEM 65.063 SBD @ 1.209687 SBD/STEEM
  ],
  'bids': [
    0.292 STEEM 0.353 SBD @ 1.208904 SBD/STEEM,
    8.498 STEEM 10.262 SBD @ 1.207578 SBD/STEEM
  ],
  'asks_date': [
    datetime.datetime(2018, 4, 30, 21, 7, 24, tzinfo=<UTC>),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
datetime.datetime(2018, 4, 30, 18, 12, 18, tzinfo=<UTC>)
],
' bids_date': [
    datetime.datetime(2018, 4, 30, 21, 1, 21, tzinfo=<UTC>),
    datetime.datetime(2018, 4, 30, 20, 38, 21, tzinfo=<UTC>)
]
}
```

Sample output (raw\_data=True):

```
{
  'asks': [
    {
      'order_price': {'base': '8.000 STEEM', 'quote': '9.618 SBD
↪'},
      'real_price': '1.20225000000000004',
      'steem': 4565,
      'sbd': 5488,
      'created': '2018-04-30T21:12:45'
    }
  ],
  'bids': [
    {
      'order_price': {'base': '10.000 SBD', 'quote': '8.333 STEEM
↪'},
      'real_price': '1.20004800192007677',
      'steem': 8333,
      'sbd': 10000,
      'created': '2018-04-30T20:29:33'
    }
  ]
}
```

---

**Note:** Each bid is an instance of class *beem.price.Order* and thus carries the keys *base*, *quote* and *price*. From those you can obtain the actual amounts for sale

---

**recent\_trades** (*limit=25, raw\_data=False*)

Returns the order book for a given market. You may also specify “all” to get the orderbooks of all markets.

**Parameters**

- **limit** (*int*) – Limit the amount of orders (default: 25)
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – when False, FilledOrder objects will be returned

Sample output (raw\_data=False):

```
[
  (2018-04-30 21:00:54+00:00) 0.267 STEEM 0.323 SBD @ 1.209738 SBD/
↪STEEM,
  (2018-04-30 20:59:30+00:00) 0.131 STEEM 0.159 SBD @ 1.213740 SBD/
↪STEEM,
  (2018-04-30 20:55:45+00:00) 0.093 STEEM 0.113 SBD @ 1.215054 SBD/
↪STEEM,
  (2018-04-30 20:55:30+00:00) 26.501 STEEM 32.058 SBD @ 1.209690 SBD/
↪STEEM,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
(2018-04-30 20:55:18+00:00) 2.108 STEEM 2.550 SBD @ 1.209677 SBD/
↪STEEM,
]
```

Sample output (raw\_data=True):

```
[
  {'date': '2018-04-30T21:02:45', 'current_pays': '0.235 SBD', 'open_
↪pays': '0.194 STEEM'},
  {'date': '2018-04-30T21:02:03', 'current_pays': '24.494 SBD',
↪'open_pays': '20.248 STEEM'},
  {'date': '2018-04-30T20:48:30', 'current_pays': '175.464 STEEM',
↪'open_pays': '211.955 SBD'},
  {'date': '2018-04-30T20:48:30', 'current_pays': '0.999 STEEM',
↪'open_pays': '1.207 SBD'},
  {'date': '2018-04-30T20:47:54', 'current_pays': '0.273 SBD', 'open_
↪pays': '0.225 STEEM'},
]
```

**Note:** Each bid is an instance of `beem.price.Order` and thus carries the keys `base`, `quote` and `price`. From those you can obtain the actual amounts for sale

**sell** (*price*, *amount*, *expiration=None*, *killfill=False*, *account=None*, *orderid=None*, *returnOrderId=False*)

Places a sell order in a given market

#### Parameters

- **price** (*float*) – price denoted in base/quote
- **amount** (*number*) – Amount of quote to sell
- **expiration** (*number*) – (optional) expiration time of the order in seconds (defaults to 7 days)
- **killfill** (*bool*) – flag that indicates if the order shall be killed if it is not filled (defaults to False)
- **account** (*string*) – Account name that executes that order
- **returnOrderId** (*string*) – If set to “head” or “irreversible” the call will wait for the tx to appear in the head/irreversible block and add the key “orderid” to the tx output

Prices/Rates are denoted in ‘base’, i.e. the SBD\_STEEM market is priced in STEEM per SBD.

**Example:** in the SBD\_STEEM market, a price of 300 means a SBD is worth 300 STEEM

**Note:** All prices returned are in the **reversed** orientation as the market. I.e. in the STEEM/SBD market, prices are SBD per STEEM. That way you can multiply prices with *1.05* to get a +5%.

**static steem\_btc\_ticker()**

Returns the STEEM/BTC price from bittrex, binance, huobi and upbit. The mean price is weighted by the exchange volume.

**steem\_usd\_implied()**

Returns the current STEEM/USD market price

**ticker** (*raw\_data=False*)

Returns the ticker for all markets.

Output Parameters:

- **latest**: Price of the order last filled
- **lowest\_ask**: Price of the lowest ask
- **highest\_bid**: Price of the highest bid
- **sbd\_volume**: Volume of SBD
- **steem\_volume**: Volume of STEEM
- **percent\_change**: 24h change percentage (in %)

---

**Note:** Market is STEEM:SBD and prices are SBD per STEEM!

---

Sample Output:

```
{
  'highest_bid': 0.30100226633322913,
  'latest': 0.0,
  'lowest_ask': 0.3249636958897082,
  'percent_change': 0.0,
  'sbd_volume': 108329611.0,
  'steem_volume': 355094043.0
}
```

**trade\_history** (*start=None, stop=None, intervall=None, limit=25, raw\_data=False*)

Returns the trade history for the internal market

This function allows to fetch a fixed number of trades at fixed intervall times to reduce the call duration time. E.g. it is possible to receive the trades from the last 7 days, by fetching 100 trades each 6 hours.

When intervall is set to None, all trades are received between start and stop. This can take a while.

#### Parameters

- **start** (*datetime*) – Start date
- **stop** (*datetime*) – Stop date
- **intervall** (*timedelta*) – Defines the intervall
- **limit** (*int*) – Defines how many trades are fetched at each intervall point
- **raw\_data** (*bool*) – when True, the raw data are returned

**trades** (*limit=100, start=None, stop=None, raw\_data=False*)

Returns your trade history for a given market.

#### Parameters

- **limit** (*int*) – Limit the amount of orders (default: 100)
- **start** (*datetime*) – start time
- **stop** (*datetime*) – stop time

**volume24h** (*raw\_data=False*)

Returns the 24-hour volume for all markets, plus totals for primary currencies.

Sample output:



```
{
  "STEEM": 361666.63617,
  "SBD": 1087.0
}
```

## beem.memo

**class** beem.memo.Memo (from\_account=None, to\_account=None, steem\_instance=None)

Bases: object

Deals with Memos that are attached to a transfer

### Parameters

- **from\_account** (Account) – Account that has sent the memo
- **to\_account** (Account) – Account that has received the memo
- **steem\_instance** (Steem) – Steem instance

A memo is encrypted with a shared secret derived from a private key of the sender and a public key of the receiver. Due to the underlying mathematics, the same shared secret can be derived by the private key of the receiver and the public key of the sender. The encrypted message is perturbed by a nonce that is part of the transmitted message.

```
from beem.memo import Memo
m = Memo("steemu", "wallet.xeroc")
m.steem.wallet.unlock("secret")
enc = (m.encrypt("foobar"))
print(enc)
>> {'nonce': '17329630356955254641', 'message': '8563e2bb2976e0217806d642901a2855
↪ '}
print(m.decrypt(enc))
>> foobar
```

To decrypt a memo, simply use

```
from beem.memo import Memo
m = Memo()
m.steem.wallet.unlock("secret")
print(m.decrypt(op_data["memo"]))
```

if op\_data being the payload of a transfer operation.

### Memo Keys

In Steem, memos are AES-256 encrypted with a shared secret between sender and receiver. It is derived from the memo private key of the sender and the memo public key of the receiver.

In order for the receiver to decode the memo, the shared secret has to be derived from the receiver's private key and the senders public key.

The memo public key is part of the account and can be retrieved with the *get\_account* call:

```
get_account <accountname>
{
  [...]
  "options": {
    "memo_key": "GPH5TPTziKkLexhVKsQKtSpo4bAv5RnB8oXcG4sMHEwCcTf3r7dqE",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[...]  
},  
[...]  
}
```

while the memo private key can be dumped with *dump\_private\_keys*

### Memo Message

The take the following form:

```
{  
  "from": "GPH5mgup8evDqMnT86L7scVebRYDC2fwAWmygPEUL43LjstQegYCC",  
  "to": "GPH5Ar4j53kFWuEZQ9XhxbAja4YXMPJ2EnUg5QcrdeMFYUNMMNJbe",  
  "nonce": "13043867485137706821",  
  "message": "d55524c37320920844ca83bb20c8d008"  
}
```

The fields *from* and *to* contain the memo public key of sender and receiver. The *nonce* is a random integer that is used for the seed of the AES encryption of the message.

### Encrypting a memo

The high level memo class makes use of the beem wallet to obtain keys for the corresponding accounts.

```
from beem.memo import Memo  
from beem.account import Account  
  
memoObj = Memo(  
    from_account=Account(from_account),  
    to_account=Account(to_account)  
)  
encrypted_memo = memoObj.encrypt(memo)
```

### Decoding of a received memo

```
from getpass import getpass  
from beem.block import Block  
from beem.memo import Memo  
  
# Obtain a transfer from the blockchain  
block = Block(23755086) # block  
transaction = block["transactions"][3] # transactions  
op = transaction["operations"][0] # operation  
op_id = op[0] # operation type  
op_data = op[1] # operation payload  
  
# Instantiate Memo for decoding  
memo = Memo()  
  
# Unlock wallet  
memo.unlock_wallet(getpass())  
  
# Decode memo  
# Raises exception if required keys not available in the wallet  
print(memo.decrypt(op_data["transfer"]))
```

### **decrypt** (memo)

Decrypt a memo

**Parameters** `memo (str)` – encrypted memo message

**Returns** encrypted memo

**Return type** str

**encrypt** (`memo`, `bts_encrypt=False`)

Encrypt a memo

**Parameters** `memo (str)` – clear text memo message

**Returns** encrypted memo

**Return type** str

**unlock\_wallet** (`*args`, `**kwargs`)

Unlock the library internal wallet

## beem.message

**class** `beem.message.Message` (`message`, `steem_instance=None`)

Bases: object

**sign** (`account=None`, `**kwargs`)

Sign a message with an account's memo key

**Parameters** `account (str)` – (optional) the account that owns the bet (defaults to `default_account`)

**Returns** the signed message encapsulated in a known format

**verify** (`**kwargs`)

Verify a message with an account's memo key

**Parameters** `account (str)` – (optional) the account that owns the bet (defaults to `default_account`)

**Returns** True if the message is verified successfully

**Raises** `InvalidMessageSignature` – if the signature is not ok

## beem.nodelist

**class** `beem.nodelist.NodeList`

Bases: list

Returns a node list

```
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
n = NodeList()
nodes_urls = n.get_nodes()
```

**get\_nodes** (`hive=False`, `exclude_limited=False`, `dev=False`, `testnet=False`, `testnetdev=False`, `wss=True`, `https=True`, `not_working=False`, `normal=True`, `appbase=True`)

Returns nodes as list

**Parameters**

- **hive** (`bool`) – When True, only HIVE nodes will be returned
- **exclude\_limited** (`bool`) – When True, limited nodes are excluded
- **dev** (`bool`) – when True, dev nodes with version 0.19.11 are included

- **testnet** (*bool*) – when True, testnet nodes are included
- **testnetdev** (*bool*) – When True, testnet-dev nodes are included
- **not\_working** (*bool*) – When True, all nodes including not working ones will be returned
- **normal** (*bool*) – deprecated
- **appbase** (*bool*) – deprecated

**get\_testnet** (*testnet=True, testnetdev=False*)

Returns testnet nodes

**update\_nodes** (*weights=None, steem\_instance=None*)

Reads metadata from fullnodeupdate and recalculates the nodes score

**Parameters** **weight** (*list, dict*) – can be used to weight the different benchmarks

```
from beem.nodelist import NodeList
nl = NodeList()
weights = [0, 0.1, 0.2, 1]
nl.update_nodes(weights)
weights = {'block': 0.1, 'history': 0.1, 'apicall': 1, 'config': 1}
nl.update_nodes(weights)
```

## beem.notify

**class** beem.notify.**Notify** (*on\_block=None, only\_block\_id=False, steem\_instance=None, keep\_alive=25*)

Bases: events.events.Events

Notifications on Blockchain events.

This modules allows you to be notified of events taking place on the blockchain.

### Parameters

- **on\_block** (*fn*) – Callback that will be called for each block received
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

### Example

```
from pprint import pprint
from beem.notify import Notify

notify = Notify(
    on_block=print,
)
notify.listen()
```

**close()**

Cleanly close the Notify instance

**listen()**

This call initiates the listening/notification process. It behaves similar to `run_forever()`.

**process\_block** (*message*)

**reset\_subscriptions** (*accounts=[]*)

Change the subscriptions of a running Notify instance

**beem.price**

**class** `beem.price.FilledOrder` (*order*, *steem\_instance=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `beem.price.Price`

This class inherits `beem.price.Price` but has the `base` and `quote` Amounts not only be used to represent the price (as a ratio of base and quote) but instead has those amounts represent the amounts of an actually filled order!

**Parameters** `steem_instance` (`Steem`) – Steem instance

---

**Note:** Instances of this class come with an additional `date` key that shows when the order has been filled!

---

`json()`

**class** `beem.price.Order` (*base*, *quote=None*, *steem\_instance=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `beem.price.Price`

This class inherits `beem.price.Price` but has the `base` and `quote` Amounts not only be used to represent the price (as a ratio of base and quote) but instead has those amounts represent the amounts of an actual order!

**Parameters** `steem_instance` (`Steem`) – Steem instance

---

**Note:** If an order is marked as deleted, it will carry the ‘deleted’ key which is set to `True` and all other data be `None`.

---

**class** `beem.price.Price` (*price=None*, *base=None*, *quote=None*, *base\_asset=None*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: `dict`

This class deals with all sorts of prices of any pair of assets to simplify dealing with the tuple:

<code>(quote, base)</code>
----------------------------

each being an instance of `beem.amount.Amount`. The amount themselves define the price.

---

**Note:** The price (floating) is derived as `base/quote`

---

**Parameters**

- **args** (*list*) – Allows to deal with different representations of a price
- **base** (`Asset`) – Base asset
- **quote** (`Asset`) – Quote asset
- **steem\_instance** (`Steem`) – Steem instance

**Returns** All data required to represent a price

**Return type** dictionary

Way to obtain a proper instance:

- `args` is a str with a price and two assets
- `args` can be a floating number and `base` and `quote` being instances of `beem.asset.Asset`

- args can be a floating number and base and quote being instances of str
- args can be dict with keys price, base, and quote (*graphene balances*)
- args can be dict with keys base and quote
- args can be dict with key receives (filled orders)
- args being a list of [quote, base] both being instances of `beem.amount.Amount`
- args being a list of [quote, base] both being instances of str (amount symbol)
- base and quote being instances of `beem.asset.Amount`

This allows instantiations like:

- `Price("0.315 SBD/STEEM")`
- `Price(0.315, base="SBD", quote="STEEM")`
- `Price(0.315, base=Asset("SBD"), quote=Asset("STEEM"))`
- `Price({"base": {"amount": 1, "asset_id": "SBD"}, "quote": {"amount": 10, "asset_id": "SBD"}})`
- `Price(quote="10 STEEM", base="1 SBD")`
- `Price("10 STEEM", "1 SBD")`
- `Price(Amount("10 STEEM"), Amount("1 SBD"))`
- `Price(1.0, "SBD/STEEM")`

Instances of this class can be used in regular mathematical expressions (+-\*/%) such as:

```
>>> from beem.price import Price
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> Price("0.3314 SBD/STEEM", steem_instance=stm) * 2
0.662804 SBD/STEEM
>>> Price(0.3314, "SBD", "STEEM", steem_instance=stm)
0.331402 SBD/STEEM
```

**as\_base** (*base*)

Returns the price instance so that the base asset is base.

---

**Note:** This makes a copy of the object!

---

```
>>> from beem.price import Price
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> Price("0.3314 SBD/STEEM", steem_instance=stm).as_base("STEEM")
3.017483 STEEM/SBD
```

**as\_quote** (*quote*)

Returns the price instance so that the quote asset is quote.

---

**Note:** This makes a copy of the object!

---

```
>>> from beem.price import Price
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> Price("0.3314 SBD/STEEM", steem_instance=stm).as_quote("SBD")
3.017483 STEEM/SBD
```

**copy()** → a shallow copy of D

**invert()**

Invert the price (e.g. go from SBD/STEEM into STEEM/SBD)

```
>>> from beem.price import Price
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem("https://api.steemit.com")
>>> Price("0.3314 SBD/STEEM", steem_instance=stm).invert()
3.017483 STEEM/SBD
```

**json()**

**market**

Open the corresponding market

**Returns** Instance of *beem.market.Market* for the corresponding pair of assets.

**symbols()**

*beem.price.check\_asset(other, self, stm)*

## beem.rc

**class** *beem.rc.RC*(*steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: object

**account\_create\_dict**(*account\_create\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for account create

**account\_update\_dict**(*account\_update\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for account update

**claim\_account**(*tx\_size=300*)

Claim account

**comment**(*tx\_size=1000, permlink\_length=10, parent\_permlink\_length=10*)

Calc RC for a comment

**comment\_dict**(*comment\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for a comment dict object

Example for calculating RC costs

```
from beem.rc import RC
comment_dict = {
    "permlink": "test", "author": "holger80",
    "body": "test", "parent_permlink": "",
    "parent_author": "", "title": "test",
    "json_metadata": {"foo": "bar"}
}

rc = RC()
print(rc.comment_from_dict(comment_dict))
```

**create\_claimed\_account\_dict** (*create\_claimed\_account\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for claimed account create

**custom\_json** (*tx\_size=444, follow\_id=False*)

**custom\_json\_dict** (*custom\_json\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for a custom\_json

Example for calculating RC costs

```
from beem.rc import RC
from collections import OrderedDict
custom_json_dict = {
    "json": [
        "reblog", OrderedDict([("account", "xeroc"), (
↪ "author", "chainsquad"),
                                ("permlink", "streemian-
↪ com-to-open-its-doors-and-offer-a-20-discount")
        ])
    ],
    "required_auths": [],
    "required_posting_auths": ["xeroc"],
    "id": "follow"
}

rc = RC()
print(rc.comment(custom_json_dict))
```

**get\_authority\_byte\_count** (*auth*)

**get\_resource\_count** (*tx\_size, execution\_time\_count, state\_bytes\_count=0, new\_account\_op\_count=0, market\_op\_count=0*)

Creates the resource\_count dictionary based on tx\_size, state\_bytes\_count, new\_account\_op\_count and market\_op\_count

**get\_tx\_size** (*op*)

Returns the tx size of an operation

**transfer** (*tx\_size=290, market\_op\_count=1*)

Calc RC of a transfer

**transfer\_dict** (*transfer\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for a transfer dict object

Example for calculating RC costs

```
from beem.rc import RC
from beem.amount import Amount
transfer_dict = {
    "from": "foo", "to": "baar",
    "amount": Amount("111.110 STEEM"),
    "memo": "Fooo"
}

rc = RC()
print(rc.comment(transfer_dict))
```

**vote** (*tx\_size=210*)

Calc RC for a vote



**vote\_dict** (*vote\_dict*)

Calc RC costs for a vote

Example for calculating RC costs

```
from beem.rc import RC
vote_dict = {
    "voter": "foobara", "author": "foobarc",
    "permlink": "foobard", "weight": 1000
}

rc = RC()
print(rc.comment(vote_dict))
```

## beem.snapshot

**class** beem.snapshot.**AccountSnapshot** (*account*, *account\_history*=[], *steem\_instance*=None)

Bases: list

This class allows to easily access Account history

### Parameters

- **account\_name** (*str*) – Name of the account
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance

**build** (*only\_ops*=[], *exclude\_ops*=[], *enable\_rewards*=False, *enable\_out\_votes*=False, *enable\_in\_votes*=False)

Builds the account history based on all account operations

### Parameters

- **only\_ops** (*array*) – Limit generator by these operations (*optional*)
- **exclude\_ops** (*array*) – Exclude these operations from generator (*optional*)

**build\_curation\_arrays** (*end\_date*=None, *sum\_days*=7)

Build curation arrays

**build\_rep\_arrays** ()

Build reputation arrays

**build\_sp\_arrays** ()

Builds the own\_sp and eff\_sp array

**build\_vp\_arrays** ()

Build vote power arrays

**get\_account\_history** (*start*=None, *stop*=None, *use\_block\_num*=True)

Uses account history to fetch all related ops

### Parameters

- **start** (*int*, *datetime*) – start number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **stop** (*int*, *datetime*) – stop number/date of transactions to return (*optional*)
- **use\_block\_num** (*bool*) – if true, start and stop are block numbers, otherwise virtual OP count numbers.

**get\_data** (*timestamp*=None, *index*=0)

Returns snapshot for given timestamp

**get\_ops** (*start=None, stop=None, use\_block\_num=True, only\_ops=[], exclude\_ops=[]*)

Returns ops in the given range

**parse\_op** (*op, only\_ops=[], enable\_rewards=False, enable\_out\_votes=False, enable\_in\_votes=False*)

Parse account history operation

**reset** ()

Resets the arrays not the stored account history

**search** (*search\_str, start=None, stop=None, use\_block\_num=True*)

Returns ops in the given range

**update** (*timestamp, own, delegated\_in=None, delegated\_out=None, steem=0, sbd=0*)

Updates the internal state arrays

#### Parameters

- **timestamp** (*datetime*) – datetime of the update
- **own** (*amount.Amount, float*) – vests
- **delegated\_in** (*dict*) – Incoming delegation
- **delegated\_out** (*dict*) – Outgoing delegation
- **steem** (*amount.Amount, float*) – steem
- **sbd** (*amount.Amount, float*) – sbd

**update\_in\_vote** (*timestamp, weight, op*)

**update\_out\_vote** (*timestamp, weight*)

**update\_rewards** (*timestamp, curation\_reward, author\_vests, author\_steem, author\_sbd*)

## beem.steem

**class** beem.steem.Steem (*node=", rpcuser=None, rpcpassword=None, debug=False, data\_refresh\_time\_seconds=900, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: object

Connect to the Steem network.

#### Parameters

- **node** (*str*) – Node to connect to (*optional*)
- **rpcuser** (*str*) – RPC user (*optional*)
- **rpcpassword** (*str*) – RPC password (*optional*)
- **nobroadcast** (*bool*) – Do **not** broadcast a transaction! (*optional*)
- **unsigned** (*bool*) – Do **not** sign a transaction! (*optional*)
- **debug** (*bool*) – Enable Debugging (*optional*)
- **keys** (*array, dict, string*) – Predefine the wif keys to shortcut the wallet database (*optional*)
- **wif** (*array, dict, string*) – Predefine the wif keys to shortcut the wallet database (*optional*)
- **offline** (*bool*) – Boolean to prevent connecting to network (defaults to *False*) (*optional*)

- **expiration** (*int*) – Delay in seconds until transactions are supposed to expire (*optional*) (default is 30)
- **blocking** (*str*) – Wait for broadcasted transactions to be included in a block and return full transaction (can be “head” or “irreversible”)
- **bundle** (*bool*) – Do not broadcast transactions right away, but allow to bundle operations. It is not possible to send out more than one vote operation and more than one comment operation in a single broadcast (*optional*)
- **appbase** (*bool*) – Use the new appbase rpc protocol on nodes with version 0.19.4 or higher. The settings has no effect on nodes with version of 0.19.3 or lower.
- **num\_retries** (*int*) – Set the maximum number of reconnects to the nodes before Num-RetriesReached is raised. Disabled for -1. (default is -1)
- **num\_retries\_call** (*int*) – Repeat num\_retries\_call times a rpc call on node error (default is 5)
- **timeout** (*int*) – Timeout setting for https nodes (default is 60)
- **use\_sc2** (*bool*) – When True, a steemconnect object is created. Can be used for broadcast posting op or creating hot\_links (default is False)
- **steemconnect** (*SteemConnect*) – A SteemConnect object can be set manually, set use\_sc2 to True
- **custom\_chains** (*dict*) – custom chain which should be added to the known chains

Three wallet operation modes are possible:

- **Wallet Database:** Here, the steemlibs load the keys from the locally stored wallet SQLite database (see `storage.py`). To use this mode, simply call `Steem()` without the `keys` parameter
- **Providing Keys:** Here, you can provide the keys for your accounts manually. All you need to do is add the wif keys for the accounts you want to use as a simple array using the `keys` parameter to `Steem()`.
- **Force keys:** This more is for advanced users and requires that you know what you are doing. Here, the `keys` parameter is a dictionary that overwrite the `active`, `owner`, `posting` or `memo` keys for any account. This mode is only used for *foreign* signatures!

If no node is provided, it will connect to default nodes of <http://geo.steem.pl>. Default settings can be changed with:

```
steem = Steem(<host>)
```

where `<host>` starts with `https://`, `ws://` or `wss://`.

The purpose of this class it to simplify interaction with Steem.

The idea is to have a class that allows to do this:

```
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> steem = Steem()
>>> print(steem.get_blockchain_version())
```

This class also deals with edits, votes and reading content.

Example for adding a custom chain:

```
from beem import Steem
stm = Steem(node=["https://mytstnet.com"], custom_chains={"MYTESTNET":
    {'chain_assets': [{'asset': 'SBD', 'id': 0, 'precision': 3, 'symbol': 'SBD'},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        {'asset': 'STEEM', 'id': 1, 'precision': 3, 'symbol': 'STEEM
→ '},
        {'asset': 'VESTS', 'id': 2, 'precision': 6, 'symbol': 'VESTS
→ '}},
    'chain_id': '79276aea5d4877d9a25892eaa01b0adf019d3e5cb12a97478df3298ccdd01674
→ ',
    'min_version': '0.0.0',
    'prefix': 'MTN'}
    }
)

```

**broadcast** (*tx=None*)

Broadcast a transaction to the Steem network

**Parameters** *tx* (*tx*) – Signed transaction to broadcast**chain\_params****claim\_account** (*creator, fee=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Claim account for claimed account creation.

When fee is 0 STEEM a subsidized account is claimed and can be created later with `create_claimed_account`. The number of subsidized account is limited.

**Parameters**

- **creator** (*str*) – which account should pay the registration fee (RC or STEEM) (defaults to `default_account`)
- **fee** (*str*) – when set to 0 STEEM (default), claim account is paid by RC

**clear** ()**comment\_options** (*options, identifier, beneficiaries=[], account=None, \*\*kwargs*)

Set the comment options

**Parameters**

- **options** (*dict*) – The options to define.
- **identifier** (*str*) – Post identifier
- **beneficiaries** (*list*) – (optional) list of beneficiaries
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the account to allow access to (defaults to `default_account`)

For the options, you have these defaults::

```

{
    "author": "",
    "permink": "",
    "max_accepted_payout": "1000000.000 SBD",
    "percent_steem_dollars": 10000,
    "allow_votes": True,
    "allow_curation_rewards": True,
}

```

**connect** (*node=", rpcuser=", rpcpassword=", \*\*kwargs*)

Connect to Steem network (internal use only)

```
create_account (account_name, creator=None, owner_key=None, active_key=None,
memo_key=None, posting_key=None, password=None, additional_owner_keys=[],
additional_active_keys=[], additional_posting_keys=[], additional_owner_accounts=[],
additional_active_accounts=[], additional_posting_accounts=[], storekeys=True,
store_owner_key=False, json_meta=None, **kwargs)
```

Create new account on Steem

The brainkey/password can be used to recover all generated keys (see [beemgraphenebase.account](#) for more details).

By default, this call will use `default_account` to register a new name `account_name` with all keys being derived from a new brain key that will be returned. The corresponding keys will automatically be installed in the wallet.

**Warning:** Don't call this method unless you know what you are doing! Be sure to understand what this method does and where to find the private keys for your account.

**Note:** Please note that this imports private keys (if password is present) into the wallet by default when `nobroadcast` is set to `False`. However, it **does not import the owner key** for security reasons by default. If you set `store_owner_key` to `True`, the owner key is stored. Do NOT expect to be able to recover it from the wallet if you lose your password!

**Note:** Account creations cost a fee that is defined by the network. If you create an account, you will need to pay for that fee!

### Parameters

- **account\_name** (*str*) – (required) new account name
- **json\_meta** (*str*) – Optional meta data for the account
- **owner\_key** (*str*) – Main owner key
- **active\_key** (*str*) – Main active key
- **posting\_key** (*str*) – Main posting key
- **memo\_key** (*str*) – Main memo\_key
- **password** (*str*) – Alternatively to providing keys, one can provide a password from which the keys will be derived
- **additional\_owner\_keys** (*array*) – Additional owner public keys
- **additional\_active\_keys** (*array*) – Additional active public keys
- **additional\_posting\_keys** (*array*) – Additional posting public keys
- **additional\_owner\_accounts** (*array*) – Additional owner account names
- **additional\_active\_accounts** (*array*) – Additional active account names
- **storekeys** (*bool*) – Store new keys in the wallet (default: `True`)
- **creator** (*str*) – which account should pay the registration fee (defaults to `default_account`)

Raises `AccountExistsException` – if the account already exists on the blockchain

```
create_claimed_account (account_name, creator=None, owner_key=None, active_key=None,
                        memo_key=None, posting_key=None, password=None, ad-
                        ditional_owner_keys=[], additional_active_keys=[], addi-
                        tional_posting_keys=[], additional_owner_accounts=[], ad-
                        ditional_active_accounts=[], additional_posting_accounts=[],
                        storekeys=True, store_owner_key=False, json_meta=None, com-
                        bine_with_claim_account=False, fee=None, **kwargs)
```

Create new claimed account on Steem

The brainkey/password can be used to recover all generated keys (see `beemgraphenebase.account` for more details).

By default, this call will use `default_account` to register a new name `account_name` with all keys being derived from a new brain key that will be returned. The corresponding keys will automatically be installed in the wallet.

**Warning:** Don't call this method unless you know what you are doing! Be sure to understand what this method does and where to find the private keys for your account.

---

**Note:** Please note that this imports private keys (if password is present) into the wallet by default when `nobroadcast` is set to `False`. However, it **does not import the owner key** for security reasons by default. If you set `store_owner_key` to `True`, the owner key is stored. Do NOT expect to be able to recover it from the wallet if you lose your password!

---

---

**Note:** Account creations cost a fee that is defined by the network. If you create an account, you will need to pay for that fee!

---

### Parameters

- **account\_name** (*str*) – (**required**) new account name
- **json\_meta** (*str*) – Optional meta data for the account
- **owner\_key** (*str*) – Main owner key
- **active\_key** (*str*) – Main active key
- **posting\_key** (*str*) – Main posting key
- **memo\_key** (*str*) – Main memo\_key
- **password** (*str*) – Alternatively to providing keys, one can provide a password from which the keys will be derived
- **additional\_owner\_keys** (*array*) – Additional owner public keys
- **additional\_active\_keys** (*array*) – Additional active public keys
- **additional\_posting\_keys** (*array*) – Additional posting public keys
- **additional\_owner\_accounts** (*array*) – Additional owner account names
- **additional\_active\_accounts** (*array*) – Additional active account names
- **storekeys** (*bool*) – Store new keys in the wallet (default: `True`)

- **combine\_with\_claim\_account** (*bool*) – When set to True, a claim\_account operation is additionally broadcasted
- **fee** (*str*) – When combine\_with\_claim\_account is set to True, this parameter is used for the claim\_account operation
- **creator** (*str*) – which account should pay the registration fee (defaults to default\_account)

Raises **AccountExistsException** – if the account already exists on the blockchain

**custom\_json** (*id*, *json\_data*, *required\_auths*=[], *required\_posting\_auths*=[], *\*\*kwargs*)  
Create a custom json operation

#### Parameters

- **id** (*str*) – identifier for the custom json (max length 32 bytes)
- **json\_data** (*json*) – the json data to put into the custom\_json operation
- **required\_auths** (*list*) – (optional) required auths
- **required\_posting\_auths** (*list*) – (optional) posting auths

---

**Note:** While required\_auths and required\_posting\_auths are both optional, one of the two are needed in order to send the custom json.

---

```
steem.custom_json("id", "json_data",  
required_posting_auths=['account'])
```

**finalizeOp** (*ops*, *account*, *permission*, *\*\*kwargs*)

This method obtains the required private keys if present in the wallet, finalizes the transaction, signs it and broadcasts it

#### Parameters

- **ops** (*list*, *GrapheneObject*) – The operation (or list of operations) to broadcast
- **account** (*Account*) – The account that authorizes the operation
- **permission** (*string*) – The required permission for signing (active, owner, posting)
- **append\_to** (*TransactionBuilder*) – This allows to provide an instance of TransactionBuilder (see *Steem.new\_tx()*) to specify where to put a specific operation.

---

**Note:** append\_to is exposed to every method used in the Steem class

---

---

**Note:** If ops is a list of operation, they all need to be signable by the same key! Thus, you cannot combine ops that require active permission with ops that require posting permission. Neither can you use different accounts for different operations!

---

---

**Note:** This uses *Steem.txbuffer()* as instance of *beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder*. You may want to use your own txbuffer

---

**get\_api\_methods()**  
Returns all supported api methods

**get\_apis()**  
Returns all enabled apis

**get\_block\_interval** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the block interval in seconds

**get\_blockchain\_version** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the blockchain version

**get\_chain\_properties** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Return witness elected chain properties

Properties::

```
{
  'account_creation_fee': '30.000 STEEM',
  'maximum_block_size': 65536,
  'sbd_interest_rate': 250
}
```

**get\_config** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns internal chain configuration.

**Parameters** *use\_stored\_data* (*bool*) – If True, the cached value is returned

**get\_current\_median\_history** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the current median price

**Parameters** *use\_stored\_data* (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, *refresh\_data()* is used.

**get\_default\_nodes()**  
Returns the default nodes

**get\_dust\_threshold** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the vote dust threshold

**get\_dynamic\_global\_properties** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
This call returns the *dynamic global properties*

**Parameters** *use\_stored\_data* (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, *refresh\_data()* is used.

**get\_feed\_history** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the *feed\_history*

**Parameters** *use\_stored\_data* (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, *refresh\_data()* is used.

**get\_hardfork\_properties** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns Hardfork and *live\_time* of the hardfork

**Parameters** *use\_stored\_data* (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, *refresh\_data()* is used.

**get\_median\_price** (*use\_stored\_data=True*)  
Returns the current median history price as Price

**get\_network** (*use\_stored\_data=True, config=None*)  
Identify the network



**Parameters** `use_stored_data` (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, `refresh_data()` is used.

**Returns** Network parameters

**Return type** dictionary

`get_rc_cost` (*resource\_count*)

Returns the RC costs based on the `resource_count`

`get_reserve_ratio` ()

This call returns the *reserve ratio*

`get_resource_params` ()

Returns the resource parameter

`get_resource_pool` ()

Returns the resource pool

`get_reward_funds` (*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Get details for a reward fund.

**Parameters** `use_stored_data` (*bool*) – if True, stored data will be returned. If stored data are empty or old, `refresh_data()` is used.

`get_sbd_per_rshares` (*not\_broadcasted\_vote\_rshares=0, use\_stored\_data=True*)

Returns the current rshares to SBD ratio

`get_steem_per_mvest` (*time\_stamp=None, use\_stored\_data=True*)

Returns the MVEST to STEEM ratio

**Parameters** `time_stamp` (*int*) – (optional) if set, return an estimated STEEM per MVEST ratio for the given time stamp. If unset the current ratio is returned (default). (can also be a datetime object)

`get_witness_schedule` (*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Return witness elected chain properties

`hardfork`

`info` (*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Returns the global properties

`is_connected` ()

Returns if rpc is connected

`is_hive`

`move_current_node_to_front` ()

Returns the default node list, until the first entry is equal to the current working node url

`newWallet` (*pwd*)

Create a new wallet. This method is basically only calls `beem.wallet.Wallet.create()`.

**Parameters** `pwd` (*str*) – Password to use for the new wallet

**Raises** `WalletExists` – if there is already a wallet created

`new_tx` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Let's obtain a new txbuffer

**Returns** id of the new txbuffer

**Return type** int

**post** (*title*, *body*, *author*=None, *permalink*=None, *reply\_identifier*=None, *json\_metadata*=None, *comment\_options*=None, *community*=None, *app*=None, *tags*=None, *beneficiaries*=None, *self\_vote*=False, *parse\_body*=False, *\*\*kwargs*)

Create a new post. If this post is intended as a reply/comment, *reply\_identifier* needs to be set with the identifier of the parent post/comment (eg. @*author/permlink*). Optionally you can also set *json\_metadata*, *comment\_options* and upvote the newly created post as an author. Setting category, tags or community will override the values provided in *json\_metadata* and/or *comment\_options* where appropriate.

#### Parameters

- **title** (*str*) – Title of the post
- **body** (*str*) – Body of the post/comment
- **author** (*str*) – Account are you posting from
- **permalink** (*str*) – Manually set the permalink (defaults to None). If left empty, it will be derived from title automatically.
- **reply\_identifier** (*str*) – Identifier of the parent post/comment (only if this post is a reply/comment).
- **json\_metadata** (*str*, *dict*) – JSON meta object that can be attached to the post.
- **comment\_options** (*dict*) – JSON options object that can be attached to the post.

Example:

```
comment_options = {
    'max_accepted_payout': '1000000.000 SBD',
    'percent_steem_dollars': 10000,
    'allow_votes': True,
    'allow_curation_rewards': True,
    'extensions': [[0, {
        'beneficiaries': [
            {'account': 'account1', 'weight': 5000},
            {'account': 'account2', 'weight': 5000},
        ]
    }]]
}
```

#### Parameters

- **community** (*str*) – (Optional) Name of the community we are posting into. This will also override the community specified in *json\_metadata*.
- **app** (*str*) – (Optional) Name of the app which are used for posting when not set, beem/<version> is used
- **tags** (*str*, *list*) – (Optional) A list of tags to go with the post. This will also override the tags specified in *json\_metadata*. The first tag will be used as a ‘category’. If provided as a string, it should be space separated.
- **beneficiaries** (*list*) – (Optional) A list of beneficiaries for posting reward distribution. This argument overrides beneficiaries as specified in *comment\_options*.

For example, if we would like to split rewards between account1 and account2:

```
beneficiaries = [
    {'account': 'account1', 'weight': 5000},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
{'account': 'account2', 'weight': 5000}
]
```

**Parameters**

- **self\_vote** (*bool*) – (Optional) Upvote the post as author, right after posting.
- **parse\_body** (*bool*) – (Optional) When set to True, all mentioned users, used links and images are put into users, links and images array inside json\_metadata. This will override provided links, images and users inside json\_metadata. Hashtags will added to tags until its length is below five entries.

**prefix**

**refresh\_data** (*property*, *force\_refresh=False*, *data\_refresh\_time\_seconds=None*)

Read and stores steem blockchain parameters If the last data refresh is older than data\_refresh\_time\_seconds, data will be refreshed

**Parameters**

- **force\_refresh** (*bool*) – if True, a refresh of the data is enforced
- **data\_refresh\_time\_seconds** (*float*) – set a new minimal refresh time in seconds

**rshares\_to\_sbd** (*rshares*, *not\_broadcasted\_vote=False*, *use\_stored\_data=True*)

Calculates the current SBD value of a vote

**rshares\_to\_vote\_pct** (*rshares*, *steem\_power=None*, *vests=None*, *voting\_power=10000*, *use\_stored\_data=True*)

Obtain the voting percentage for a desired rshares value for a given Steem Power or vesting shares and voting\_power Give either steem\_power or vests, not both. When the output is greater than 10000 or less than -10000, the given absolute rshares are too high

Returns the required voting percentage (100% = 10000)

**Parameters**

- **rshares** (*number*) – desired rshares value
- **steem\_power** (*number*) – Steem Power
- **vests** (*number*) – vesting shares
- **voting\_power** (*int*) – voting power (100% = 10000)

**sbd\_symbol**

get the current chains symbol for SBD (e.g. “TBD” on testnet)

**sbd\_to\_rshares** (*sbd*, *not\_broadcasted\_vote=False*, *use\_stored\_data=True*)

Obtain the r-shares from SBD

**Parameters**

- **sbd** (*str*, *int*, *amount.Amount*) – SBD
- **not\_broadcasted\_vote** (*bool*) – not\_broadcasted or already broadcasted vote (True = not\_broadcasted vote). Only impactful for very high amounts of SBD. Slight modification to the value calculation, as the not\_broadcasted vote rshares decreases the reward pool.

**sbd\_to\_vote\_pct** (*sbd*, *steem\_power*=None, *vests*=None, *voting\_power*=10000,  
*not\_broadcasted\_vote*=True, *use\_stored\_data*=True)

Obtain the voting percentage for a desired SBD value for a given Steem Power or vesting shares and voting power. Give either Steem Power or vests, not both. When the output is greater than 10000 or smaller than -10000, the SBD value is too high.

Returns the required voting percentage (100% = 10000)

#### Parameters

- **sbd** (*str*, *int*, *amount.Amount*) – desired SBD value
- **steem\_power** (*number*) – Steem Power
- **vests** (*number*) – vesting shares
- **not\_broadcasted\_vote** (*bool*) – not\_broadcasted or already broadcasted vote (True = not\_broadcasted vote). Only impactful for very high amounts of SBD. Slight modification to the value calculation, as the not\_broadcasted vote rshares decreases the reward pool.

**set\_default\_account** (*account*)

Set the default account to be used

**set\_default\_nodes** (*nodes*)

Set the default nodes to be used

**set\_default\_vote\_weight** (*vote\_weight*)

Set the default vote weight to be used

**set\_password\_storage** (*password\_storage*)

Set the password storage mode.

When set to “no”, the password has to be provided each time. When set to “environment” the password is taken from the UNLOCK variable

When set to “keyring” the password is taken from the python keyring module. A wallet password can be stored with `python -m keyring set beem wallet password`

**Parameters password\_storage** (*str*) – can be “no”, “keyring” or “environment”

**sign** (*tx*=None, *wifs*=[], *reconstruct\_tx*=True)

Sign a provided transaction with the provided key(s)

#### Parameters

- **tx** (*dict*) – The transaction to be signed and returned
- **wifs** (*string*) – One or many wif keys to use for signing a transaction. If not present, the keys will be loaded from the wallet as defined in “missing\_signatures” key of the transactions.
- **reconstruct\_tx** (*bool*) – when set to False and tx is already constructed, it will not be reconstructed and already added signatures remain

**sp\_to\_rshares** (*steem\_power*, *voting\_power*=10000, *vote\_pct*=10000, *use\_stored\_data*=True)

Obtain the r-shares from Steem power

#### Parameters

- **steem\_power** (*number*) – Steem Power
- **voting\_power** (*int*) – voting power (100% = 10000)
- **vote\_pct** (*int*) – voting percentage (100% = 10000)

**sp\_to\_sbd** (*sp*, *voting\_power=10000*, *vote\_pct=10000*, *not\_broadcasted\_vote=True*,  
*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Obtain the resulting SBD vote value from Steem power

#### Parameters

- **steem\_power** (*number*) – Steem Power
- **voting\_power** (*int*) – voting power (100% = 10000)
- **vote\_pct** (*int*) – voting percentage (100% = 10000)
- **not\_broadcasted\_vote** (*bool*) – not\_broadcasted or already broadcasted vote (True = not\_broadcasted vote).

Only impactful for very big votes. Slight modification to the value calculation, as the not\_broadcasted vote rshares decreases the reward pool.

**sp\_to\_vests** (*sp*, *timestamp=None*, *use\_stored\_data=True*)

Converts SP to vests

#### Parameters

- **sp** (*float*) – Steem power to convert
- **timestamp** (*datetime*) – (Optional) Can be used to calculate the conversion rate from the past

**steem\_symbol**

get the current chains symbol for STEEM (e.g. “TESTS” on testnet)

**tx()**

Returns the default transaction buffer

**txbuffer**

Returns the currently active tx buffer

**unlock** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Unlock the internal wallet

**update\_proposal\_votes** (*proposal\_ids*, *approve*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Update proposal votes

#### Parameters

- **proposal\_ids** (*list*) – list of proposal ids
- **approve** (*bool*) – True/False
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) witness account name

**vests\_symbol**

get the current chains symbol for VESTS

**vests\_to\_rshares** (*vests*, *voting\_power=10000*, *vote\_pct=10000*, *subtract\_dust\_threshold=True*,  
*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Obtain the r-shares from vests

#### Parameters

- **vests** (*number*) – vesting shares
- **voting\_power** (*int*) – voting power (100% = 10000)
- **vote\_pct** (*int*) – voting percentage (100% = 10000)

**vests\_to\_sbd** (*vests*, *voting\_power=10000*, *vote\_pct=10000*, *not\_broadcasted\_vote=True*,  
*use\_stored\_data=True*)

Obtain the resulting SBD vote value from vests

#### Parameters

- **vests** (*number*) – vesting shares
- **voting\_power** (*int*) – voting power (100% = 10000)
- **vote\_pct** (*int*) – voting percentage (100% = 10000)
- **not\_broadcasted\_vote** (*bool*) – not\_broadcasted or already broadcasted vote (True = not\_broadcasted vote).

Only impactful for very big votes. Slight modification to the value calculation, as the not\_broadcasted vote rshares decreases the reward pool.

**vests\_to\_sp** (*vests*, *timestamp=None*, *use\_stored\_data=True*)

Converts vests to SP

#### Parameters

- **vests/float vests** (*amount.Amount*) – Vests to convert
- **timestamp** (*int*) – (Optional) Can be used to calculate the conversion rate from the past

**vote** (*weight*, *identifier*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Vote for a post

#### Parameters

- **weight** (*float*) – Voting weight. Range: -100.0 - +100.0.
- **identifier** (*str*) – Identifier for the post to vote. Takes the form @author/permlink.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) Account to use for voting. If *account* is not defined, the *default\_account* will be used or a *ValueError* will be raised

**witness\_set\_properties** (*wif*, *owner*, *props*, *use\_condenser\_api=True*)

Set witness properties

#### Parameters

- **wif** (*str*) – Private signing key
- **props** (*dict*) – Properties
- **owner** (*str*) – witness account name

Properties::

```
{
    "account_creation_fee": x,
    "account_subsidy_budget": x,
    "account_subsidy_decay": x,
    "maximum_block_size": x,
    "url": x,
    "sbd_exchange_rate": x,
    "sbd_interest_rate": x,
    "new_signing_key": x
}
```

**witness\_update** (*signing\_key*, *url*, *props*, *account=None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
Creates/updates a witness

#### Parameters

- **signing\_key** (*str*) – Public signing key
- **url** (*str*) – URL
- **props** (*dict*) – Properties
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) witness account name

Properties::

```
{
    "account_creation_fee": "3.000 STEEM",
    "maximum_block_size": 65536,
    "sbd_interest_rate": 0,
}
```

## beem.steemconnect

**class** beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect (*steem\_instance=None*, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: object

**Parameters** **scope** (*str*) – comma separated string with scopes login,offline,vote,comment,delete\_comment,comment\_options,custom\_json,claim\_reward\_balance

```
# Run the login_app in examples and login with a account
from beem import Steem
from beem.steemconnect import SteemConnect
from beem.comment import Comment
sc2 = SteemConnect(client_id="beem.app")
steem = Steem(steemconnect=sc2)
steem.wallet.unlock("supersecret-passphrase")
post = Comment("author/permlink", steem_instance=steem)
post.upvote(voter="test") # replace "test" with your account
```

Examples for creating steemconnect v2 urls for broadcasting in browser:

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.account import Account
from beem.steemconnect import SteemConnect
from pprint import pprint
steem = Steem(nobroadcast=True, unsigned=True)
sc2 = SteemConnect(steem_instance=steem)
acc = Account("test", steem_instance=steem)
pprint(sc2.url_from_tx(acc.transfer("test1", 1, "STEEM", "test")))
```

```
'https://steemconnect.com/sign/transfer?from=test&to=test1&amount=1.000+STEEM&
↳memo=test'
```

```
from beem import Steem
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beembase import operations
from beem.steemconnect import SteemConnect
from pprint import pprint
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

stm = Steem(nobroadcast=True, unsigned=True)
sc2 = SteemConnect (steem_instance=stm)
tx = TransactionBuilder (steem_instance=stm)
op = operations.Transfer(**{"from": 'test',
                             "to": 'test1',
                             "amount": '1.000 STEEM',
                             "memo": 'test'})
tx.appendOps (op)
pprint (sc2.url_from_tx (tx.json ()))

```

```

'https://steemconnect.com/sign/transfer?from=test&to=test1&amount=1.000+STEEM&
↳memo=test'

```

**broadcast** (*operations*, *username=None*)

Broadcast an operation

Sample operations:

```

[
  [
    'vote', {
      'voter': 'gandalf',
      'author': 'gtg',
      'permlink': 'steem-pressure-4-need-for-speed',
      'weight': 10000
    }
  ]
]

```

**create\_hot\_sign\_url** (*operation*, *params*, *redirect\_uri=None*)

Creates a link for broadcasting an operation

#### Parameters

- **operation** (*str*) – operation name (e.g.: vote)
- **params** (*dict*) – operation dict params
- **redirect\_uri** (*str*) – Redirects to this uri, when set

**get\_access\_token** (*code*)

**get\_login\_url** (*redirect\_uri*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Returns a login url for receiving token from steemconnect

#### headers

**me** (*username=None*)

Calls the me function from steemconnect

```

from beem.steemconnect import SteemConnect
sc2 = SteemConnect ()
sc2.steem.wallet.unlock ("supersecret-passphrase")
sc2.me (username="test")

```

**refresh\_access\_token** (*code*, *scope*)

**revoke\_token** (*access\_token*)



**set\_access\_token** (*access\_token*)

Is needed for *broadcast()* and *me()*

**set\_username** (*username*, *permission*='posting')

Set a username for the next *broadcast()* or *me()* operation. The necessary token is fetched from the wallet

**update\_user\_metadata** (*metadata*)

**url\_from\_tx** (*tx*, *redirect\_uri*=None)

Creates a link for broadcasting an operation

#### Parameters

- **tx** (*dict*) – includes the operation, which should be broadcast
- **redirect\_uri** (*str*) – Redirects to this uri, when set

## beem.storage

**class** beem.storage.Configuration

Bases: *beem.storage.DataDir*

This is the configuration storage that stores key/value pairs in the *config* table of the SQLite3 database.

**checkBackup** ()

Backup the SQL database every 7 days

**config\_defaults** = {'client\_id': '', 'hot\_sign\_redirect\_uri': None, 'hs\_api\_url': ''}

**create\_table** ()

Create the new table in the SQLite database

**delete** (*key*)

Delete a key from the configuration store

**exists\_table** ()

Check if the database table exists

**get** (*key*, *default*=None)

Return the key if exists or a default value

**items** ()

**nodelist** = [{'url': 'https://api.steemit.com', 'version': '0.20.2', 'type': 'appbas

Default configuration

**nodes** = ['https://steemd.minnowsupportproject.org', 'https://api.steemit.com', 'https:

**class** beem.storage.DataDir

Bases: *object*

This class ensures that the user's data is stored in its OS preotected user directory:

#### OSX:

- ~/Library/Application Support/<AppName>

#### Windows:

- C:\Documents and Settings<User>\Application Data\Local Settings<AppAuthor>\<AppName>
- C:\Documents and Settings<User>\Application Data<AppAuthor>\<AppName>

#### Linux:

- `~/.local/share/<AppName>`

Furthermore, it offers an interface to generated backups in the *backups/* directory every now and then.

**appauthor** = 'beem'

**appname** = 'beem'

**clean\_data** (*backupdir*='backups')

Delete files older than 70 days

**data\_dir** = '/home/docs/.local/share/beem'

**mkdir\_p** ()

Ensure that the directory in which the data is stored exists

**recover\_with\_latest\_backup** (*backupdir*='backups')

Replace database with latest backup

**refreshBackup** ()

Make a new backup

**sqlDataBaseFile** = '/home/docs/.local/share/beem/beem.sqlite'

**sqlite3\_backup** (*backupdir*)

Create timestamped database copy

**sqlite3\_copy** (*src*, *dst*)

Copy sql file from src to dst

**storageDatabase** = 'beem.sqlite'

**class** beem.storage.Key

Bases: *beem.storage.DataDir*

This is the key storage that stores the public key and the (possibly encrypted) private key in the *keys* table in the SQLite3 database.

**add** (*wif*, *pub*)

Add a new public/private key pair (correspondence has to be checked elsewhere!)

**Parameters**

- **pub** (*str*) – Public key
- **wif** (*str*) – Private key

**create\_table** ()

Create the new table in the SQLite database

**delete** (*pub*)

Delete the key identified as *pub*

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public key

**exists\_table** ()

Check if the database table exists

**getPrivateKeyForPublicKey** (*pub*)

Returns the (possibly encrypted) private key that corresponds to a public key

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public key

The encryption scheme is BIP38

**getPublicKeys** (*prefix='STM'*)  
Returns the public keys stored in the database

**updateWif** (*pub, wif*)  
Change the wif to a pubkey

#### Parameters

- **pub** (*str*) – Public key
- **wif** (*str*) – Private key

**wipe** (*sure=False*)  
Purge the entire wallet. No keys will survive this!

**class** beem.storage.MasterPassword (*password*)  
Bases: object

The keys are encrypted with a Masterpassword that is stored in the configurationStore. It has a checksum to verify correctness of the password

**changePassword** (*newpassword*)  
Change the password

**config\_key** = 'encrypted\_master\_password'  
This key identifies the encrypted master password stored in the confiration

**decryptEncryptedMaster** ()  
Decrypt the encrypted masterpassword

**decrypted\_master** = ''

**deriveChecksum** (*s*)  
Derive the checksum

**getEncryptedMaster** ()  
Obtain the encrypted masterkey

**newMaster** ()  
Generate a new random masterpassword

**password** = ''

**saveEncryptedMaster** ()  
Store the encrypted master password in the configuration store

**static wipe** (*sure=False*)  
Remove all keys from configStorage

**class** beem.storage.Token  
Bases: *beem.storage.DataDir*

This is the token storage that stores the public username and the (possibly encrypted) token in the *token* table in the SQLite3 database.

**add** (*name, token*)  
Add a new public/private token pair (correspondence has to be checked elsewhere!)

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Public name
- **token** (*str*) – Private token

**create\_table** ()  
Create the new table in the SQLite database

**delete** (*name*)

Delete the key identified as *name*

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Public name

**exists\_table** ()

Check if the database table exists

**getPublicNames** ()

Returns the public names stored in the database

**getTokenForPublicName** (*name*)

Returns the (possibly encrypted) private token that corresponds to a public name

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public name

The encryption scheme is BIP38

**updateToken** (*name*, *token*)

Change the token to a name

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Public name
- **token** (*str*) – Private token

**wipe** (*sure=False*)

Purge the entire wallet. No keys will survive this!

`beem.storage.get_default_config_storage()`

`beem.storage.get_default_key_storage()`

`beem.storage.get_default_token_storage()`

## beem.transactionbuilder

```
class beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder (tx={}, use_condenser_api=True,  
steem_instance=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: dict

This class simplifies the creation of transactions by adding operations and signers. To build your own transactions and sign them

**Parameters**

- **tx** (*dict*) – transaction (Optional). If not set, the new transaction is created.
- **expiration** (*int*) – Delay in seconds until transactions are supposed to expire (*optional*) (default is 30)
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – If not set, `shared_steem_instance()` is used

```
from beem.transactionbuilder import TransactionBuilder
from beembase.operations import Transfer
from beem import Steem
wif = "5KQwrPbwdL6PhXujxW37FSSQZ1JiwsST4cqQzDeyXtP79zkvFD3"
stm = Steem(nobroadcast=True, keys={'active': wif})
tx = TransactionBuilder(steem_instance=stm)
transfer = {"from": "test", "to": "test1", "amount": "1 STEEM", "memo": ""}
tx.appendOps(Transfer(transfer))
tx.appendSigner("test", "active") # or tx.appendWif(wif)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
signed_tx = tx.sign()
broadcast_tx = tx.broadcast()
```

**addSigningInformation** (*account, permission, reconstruct\_tx=False*)

This is a private method that adds side information to a unsigned/partial transaction in order to simplify later signing (e.g. for multisig or coldstorage)

Not needed when “appendWif” was already or is going to be used

FIXME: Does not work with owner keys!

**Parameters** **reconstruct\_tx** (*bool*) – when set to False and tx is already constructed, it will not be reconstructed and already added signatures remain

**appendMissingSignatures** ()

Store which accounts/keys are supposed to sign the transaction

This method is used for an offline-signer!

**appendOps** (*ops, append\_to=None*)

Append op(s) to the transaction builder

**Parameters** **ops** (*list*) – One or a list of operations

**appendSigner** (*account, permission*)

Try to obtain the wif key from the wallet by telling which account and permission is supposed to sign the transaction. It is possible to add more than one signer.

**appendWif** (*wif*)

Add a wif that should be used for signing of the transaction.

**Parameters** **wif** (*string*) – One wif key to use for signing a transaction.

**broadcast** (*max\_block\_age=-1*)

Broadcast a transaction to the steem network. Returns the signed transaction and clears itself after broadcast.

Clears itself when broadcast was not successful.

**Parameters** **max\_block\_age** (*int*) – parameter only used for appbase ready nodes

**clear** ()

Clear the transaction builder and start from scratch

**clearWifs** ()

Clear all stored wifs

**constructTx** (*ref\_block\_num=None, ref\_block\_prefix=None*)

Construct the actual transaction and store it in the class’s dict store

**get\_parent** ()

TransactionBuilders don’t have parents, they are their own parent

**get\_potential\_signatures** ()

Returns public key from signature

**get\_required\_signatures** (*available\_keys=[]*)

Returns public key from signature

**get\_transaction\_hex** ()

Returns a hex value of the transaction

**is\_empty** ()

Check if ops is empty

**json** (*with\_prefix=False*)

Show the transaction as plain json

**list\_operations** ()

List all ops

**set\_expiration** (*p*)

Set expiration date

**sign** (*reconstruct\_tx=True*)

Sign a provided transaction with the provided key(s) One or many wif keys to use for signing a transaction. The wif keys can be provided by “appendWif” or the signer can be defined “appendSigner”. The wif keys from all signer that are defined by “appendSigner will be loaded from the wallet.

**Parameters reconstruct\_tx** (*bool*) – when set to False and tx is already constructed, it will not be reconstructed and already added signatures remain

**verify\_authority** ()

Verify the authority of the signed transaction

## beem.utils

**beem.utils.addTzInfo** (*t, timezone='UTC'*)

Returns a datetime object with tzinfo added

**beem.utils.assets\_from\_string** (*text*)

Correctly split a string containing an asset pair.

Splits the string into two assets with the separator being one of the following: :, /, or -.

**beem.utils.construct\_authorperm** (*\*args*)

Create a post identifier from comment/post object or arguments. Examples:

```
>>> from beem.utils import construct_authorperm
>>> print(construct_authorperm('username', 'permalink'))
@username/permalink
>>> print(construct_authorperm({'author': 'username', 'permalink':
↪ 'permalink'}))
@username/permalink
```

**beem.utils.construct\_authorpermvoter** (*\*args*)

Create a vote identifier from vote object or arguments. Examples:

```
>>> from beem.utils import construct_authorpermvoter
>>> print(construct_authorpermvoter('username', 'permalink', 'voter'))
@username/permalink|voter
>>> print(construct_authorpermvoter({'author': 'username', 'permalink':
↪ 'permalink', 'voter': 'voter'}))
@username/permalink|voter
```

**beem.utils.derive\_beneficiaries** (*beneficiaries*)

**beem.utils.derive\_permalink** (*title, parent\_permalink=None, parent\_author=None, max\_permalink\_length=256*)

Derive a permalink from a comment title (for root level comments) or the parent permalink and optionally the parent author (for replies).

**beem.utils.derive\_tags** (*tags*)

**beem.utils.findall\_patch\_hunks** (*body=None*)

`beem.utils.formatTime(t)`

Properly Format Time for permlinks

`beem.utils.formatTimeFromNow(secs=0)`

Properly Format Time that is  $x$  seconds in the future

**Parameters** `secs` (*int*) – Seconds to go in the future ( $x > 0$ ) or the past ( $x < 0$ )

**Returns** Properly formatted time for Graphene (%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S)

**Return type** str

`beem.utils.formatTimeString(t)`

Properly Format Time for permlinks

`beem.utils.formatTimedelta(td)`

Format timedelta to String

`beem.utils.formatToTimeStamp(t)`

Returns a timestamp integer

**Parameters** `t` (*datetime*) – datetime object

**Returns** Timestamp as integer

`beem.utils.load_dirty_json(dirty_json)`

`beem.utils.make_patch(a, b, n=3)`

`beem.utils.parse_time(block_time)`

Take a string representation of time from the blockchain, and parse it into datetime object.

`beem.utils.remove_from_dict(obj, keys=[], keep_keys=True)`

Prune a class or dictionary of all but keys (keep\_keys=True). Prune a class or dictionary of specified keys.(keep\_keys=False).

`beem.utils.reputation_to_score(rep)`

Converts the account reputation value into the reputation score

`beem.utils.resolve_authorperm(identifier)`

Correctly split a string containing an authorperm.

Splits the string into author and permliink with the following separator: /.

Examples:

```
>>> from beem.utils import resolve_authorperm
>>> author, permliink = resolve_authorperm('https://d.tube/#!/v/pottlund/
↳m5cqkd1a')
>>> author, permliink = resolve_authorperm("https://steemit.com/witness-
↳category/@gtg/24lfrm-gtg-witness-log")
>>> author, permliink = resolve_authorperm("@gtg/24lfrm-gtg-witness-log")
>>> author, permliink = resolve_authorperm("https://busy.org/@gtg/24lfrm-
↳gtg-witness-log")
```

`beem.utils.resolve_authorpermvoter(identifier)`

Correctly split a string containing an authorpermvoter.

Splits the string into author and permliink with the following separator: / and |.

`beem.utils.resolve_root_identifier(url)`

`beem.utils.sanitize_permliink(permliink)`

`beem.utils.seperate_yaml_dict_from_body(content)`

## beem.vote

**class** beem.vote.**AccountVotes** (*account*, *start=None*, *stop=None*, *raw\_data=False*, *lazy=False*,  
*full=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.vote.VotesObject*

Obtain a list of votes for an account Lists the last 100+ votes on the given account.

### Parameters

- **account** (*str*) – Account name
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPC

**class** beem.vote.**ActiveVotes** (*authorperm*, *lazy=False*, *full=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.vote.VotesObject*

Obtain a list of votes for a post

### Parameters

- **authorperm** (*str*) – authorperm link
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPC

**class** beem.vote.**Vote** (*voter*, *authorperm=None*, *full=False*, *lazy=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject*

Read data about a Vote in the chain

### Parameters

- **authorperm** (*str*) – perm link to post/comment
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.vote import Vote
>>> from beem import Steem
>>> stm = Steem()
>>> v = Vote("@gtg/steem-pressure-4-need-for-speed|gandalf", steem_instance=stm)
```

**authorperm**

**json()**

**percent**

**refresh()**

**rep**

**reputation**

**rshares**

**sbd**

**time**

**type\_id = 11**

**votee**

**voter**

**weight**



```

class beem.vote.VotesObject
    Bases: list

    get_list (var='voter', voter=None, votee=None, start=None, stop=None, start_percent=None,
              stop_percent=None, sort_key='time', reverse=True)

    get_sorted_list (sort_key='time', reverse=True)

    printAsTable (voter=None, votee=None, start=None, stop=None, start_percent=None,
                  stop_percent=None, sort_key='time', reverse=True, allow_refresh=True, re-
                  turn_str=False, **kwargs)

    print_stats (return_str=False, **kwargs)

```

## beem.wallet

```

class beem.wallet.Wallet (steem_instance=None, *args, **kwargs)
    Bases: object

```

The wallet is meant to maintain access to private keys for your accounts. It either uses manually provided private keys or uses a SQLite database managed by storage.py.

### Parameters

- **rpc** (*SteemNodeRPC*) – RPC connection to a Steem node
- **keys** (*array, dict, str*) – Predefine the wif keys to shortcut the wallet database

Three wallet operation modes are possible:

- **Wallet Database:** Here, beem loads the keys from the locally stored wallet SQLite database (see `storage.py`). To use this mode, simply call `beem.steem.Steem` without the `keys` parameter
- **Providing Keys:** Here, you can provide the keys for your accounts manually. All you need to do is add the wif keys for the accounts you want to use as a simple array using the `keys` parameter to `beem.steem.Steem`.
- **Force keys:** This more is for advanced users and requires that you know what you are doing. Here, the `keys` parameter is a dictionary that overwrite the `active`, `owner`, `posting` or `memo` keys for any account. This mode is only used for *foreign* signatures!

A new wallet can be created by using:

```

from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.wipe(True)
steem.wallet.create("supersecret-passphrase")

```

This will raise `beem.exceptions.WalletExists` if you already have a wallet installed.

The wallet can be unlocked for signing using

```

from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("supersecret-passphrase")

```

A private key can be added by using the `addPrivateKey()` method that is available **after** unlocking the wallet with the correct passphrase:

```
from beem import Steem
steem = Steem()
steem.wallet.unlock("supersecret-passphrase")
steem.wallet.addPrivateKey("5xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx")
```

---

**Note:** The private key has to be either in hexadecimal or in wallet import format (wif) (starting with a 5).

---

**MasterPassword = None**

**addPrivateKey** (*wif*)

Add a private key to the wallet database

**Parameters** *wif* (*str*) – Private key

**addToken** (*name*, *token*)

**changePassphrase** (*new\_pwd*)

Change the passphrase for the wallet database

**clear\_local\_keys** ()

Clear all manually provided keys

**clear\_local\_token** ()

Clear all manually provided token

**configStorage = None**

**create** (*pwd*)

Alias for *newWallet* ()

**Parameters** *pwd* (*str*) – Passphrase for the created wallet

**created** ()

Do we have a wallet database already?

**decrypt\_token** (*enc\_token*)

decrypt a wif key

**decrypt\_wif** (*encwif*)

decrypt a wif key

**deriveChecksum** (*s*)

Derive the checksum

**encrypt\_token** (*token*)

Encrypt a token key

**encrypt\_wif** (*wif*)

Encrypt a wif key

**getAccount** (*pub*)

Get the account data for a public key (first account found for this public key)

**Parameters** *pub* (*str*) – Public key

**getAccountFromPrivateKey** (*wif*)

Obtain account name from private key

**getAccountFromPublicKey** (*pub*)

Obtain the first account name from public key

**Parameters** *pub* (*str*) – Public key

Note: this returns only the first account with the given key. To get all accounts associated with a given public key, use `getAccountsFromPublicKey()`.

**getAccounts ()**

Return all accounts installed in the wallet database

**getAccountsFromPublicKey (pub)**

Obtain all account names associated with a public key

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public key

**getActiveKeyForAccount (name)**

Obtain owner Active Key for an account from the wallet database

**getActiveKeysForAccount (name)**

Obtain list of all owner Active Keys for an account from the wallet database

**getAllAccounts (pub)**

Get the account data for a public key (all accounts found for this public key)

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public key

**getKeyForAccount (name, key\_type)**

Obtain *key\_type* Private Key for an account from the wallet database

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Account name
- **key\_type** (*str*) – key type, has to be one of “owner”, “active”, “posting” or “memo”

**getKeyType (account, pub)**

Get key type

**Parameters**

- **account** (*Account*, *dict*) – Account data
- **pub** (*str*) – Public key

**getKeysForAccount (name, key\_type)**

Obtain a List of *key\_type* Private Keys for an account from the wallet database

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Account name
- **key\_type** (*str*) – key type, has to be one of “owner”, “active”, “posting” or “memo”

**getMemoKeyForAccount (name)**

Obtain owner Memo Key for an account from the wallet database

**getOwnerKeyForAccount (name)**

Obtain owner Private Key for an account from the wallet database

**getOwnerKeysForAccount (name)**

Obtain list of all owner Private Keys for an account from the wallet database

**getPostingKeyForAccount (name)**

Obtain owner Posting Key for an account from the wallet database

**getPostingKeysForAccount (name)**

Obtain list of all owner Posting Keys for an account from the wallet database

**getPrivateKeyForPublicKey (pub)**

Obtain the private key for a given public key

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public Key

**getPublicKeys** ()

Return all installed public keys

**getPublicNames** ()

Return all installed public token

**getTokenForAccountName** (*name*)

Obtain the private token for a given public name

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Public name

**keyMap** = {}

**keyStorage** = None

**keys** = {}

**lock** ()

Lock the wallet database

**locked** ()

Is the wallet database locked?

**masterpassword** = None

**newWallet** (*pwd*)

Create a new wallet database

**Parameters** **pwd** (*str*) – Passphrase for the created wallet

**prefix**

**removeAccount** (*account*)

Remove all keys associated with a given account

**Parameters** **account** (*str*) – name of account to be removed

**removePrivateKeyFromPublicKey** (*pub*)

Remove a key from the wallet database

**Parameters** **pub** (*str*) – Public key

**removeTokenFromPublicName** (*name*)

Remove a token from the wallet database

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – token to be removed

**rpc**

**setKeys** (*loadkeys*)

This method is strictly only for in memory keys that are passed to Wallet/Steem with the `keys` argument

**setToken** (*loadtoken*)

This method is strictly only for in memory token that are passed to Wallet/Steem with the `token` argument

**token** = {}

**tokenStorage** = None

**tryUnlockFromEnv** ()

Try to fetch the unlock password from UNLOCK environment variable and keyring when no password is given.

**unlock** (*pwd=None*)

Unlock the wallet database

**unlocked()**  
Is the wallet database unlocked?

**wipe** (*sure=False*)  
Purge all data in wallet database

## beem.witness

**class** beem.witness.**GetWitnesses** (*name\_list*, *batch\_limit=100*, *lazy=False*, *full=True*,  
*steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: *beem.witness.WitnessesObject*

Obtain a list of witnesses

### Parameters

- **name\_list** (*list*) – list of witnesses to fetch
- **batch\_limit** (*int*) – (optional) maximum number of witnesses to fetch per call, defaults to 100
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem() instance to use when accessing a RPCcreator = Witness(creator, steem\_instance=self)

```
from beem.witness import GetWitnesses
w = GetWitnesses(["gtg", "jesta"])
print(w[0].json())
print(w[1].json())
```

**class** beem.witness.**ListWitnesses** (*from\_account=""*, *limit=100*, *lazy=False*, *full=False*,  
*steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: *beem.witness.WitnessesObject*

List witnesses ranked by name

### Parameters

- **from\_account** (*str*) – Witness name from which the lists starts (default = "")
- **limit** (*int*) – Limits the number of shown witnesses (default = 100)
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.witness import ListWitnesses
>>> ListWitnesses(from_account="gtg", limit=100)
<ListWitnesses gtg>
```

**class** beem.witness.**Witness** (*owner*, *full=False*, *lazy=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)  
Bases: *beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject*

Read data about a witness in the chain

### Parameters

- **account\_name** (*str*) – Name of the witness
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.witness import Witness
>>> Witness("gtg")
<Witness gtg>
```

**account**

**feed\_publish** (*base*, *quote=None*, *account=None*)

Publish a feed price as a witness.

**Parameters**

- **base** (*float*) – USD Price of STEEM in SBD (implied price)
- **quote** (*float*) – (optional) Quote Price. Should be 1.000 (default), unless we are adjusting the feed to support the peg.
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) the source account for the transfer if not self["owner"]

**is\_active**

**json** ()

**refresh** ()

**type\_id** = 3

**update** (*signing\_key*, *url*, *props*, *account=None*)

Update witness

**Parameters**

- **signing\_key** (*str*) – Signing key
- **url** (*str*) – URL
- **props** (*dict*) – Properties
- **account** (*str*) – (optional) witness account name

Properties::

```
{
    "account_creation_fee": x,
    "maximum_block_size": x,
    "sbd_interest_rate": x,
}
```

**class** beem.witness.**Witnesses** (*lazy=False*, *full=True*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.witness.WitnessesObject*

Obtain a list of **active** witnesses and the current schedule

**Parameters** **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.witness import Witnesses
>>> Witnesses()
<Witnesses >
```

**refresh** ()

**class** beem.witness.**WitnessesObject**

Bases: *list*

**get\_votes\_sum** ()

**printAsTable** (*sort\_key='votes'*, *reverse=True*, *return\_str=False*, *\*\*kwargs*)

**class** beem.witness.**WitnessesRankedByVote** (*from\_account=""*, *limit=100*, *lazy=False*,  
*full=False*, *steem\_instance=None*)

Bases: *beem.witness.WitnessesObject*

Obtain a list of witnesses ranked by Vote

**Parameters**

- **from\_account** (*str*) – Witness name from which the lists starts (default = “”)
- **limit** (*int*) – Limits the number of shown witnesses (default = 100)
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.witness import WitnessesRankedByVote
>>> WitnessesRankedByVote(limit=100)
<WitnessesRankedByVote >
```

```
class beem.witness.WitnessesVotedByAccount (account, lazy=False, full=True,
                                             steem_instance=None)
```

Bases: *beem.witness.WitnessesObject*

Obtain a list of witnesses which have been voted by an account

**Parameters**

- **account** (*str*) – Account name
- **steem\_instance** (*Steem*) – Steem instance to use when accessing a RPC

```
>>> from beem.witness import WitnessesVotedByAccount
>>> WitnessesVotedByAccount("gtg")
<WitnessesVotedByAccount gtg>
```

## 3.7.2 beemapi Modules

**beemapi.exceptions**

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**ApiNotSupported**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**CallRetriesReached**

Bases: *Exception*

CallRetriesReached Exception. Only for internal use

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**FollowApiNotEnabled**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**InvalidEndpointUrl**

Bases: *Exception*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**MissingRequiredActiveAuthority**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**NoAccessApi**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**NoApiWithName**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**NoMethodWithName**

Bases: *beemapi.exceptions.RPCError*

**exception** beemapi.exceptions.**NumRetriesReached**

Bases: *Exception*

NumRetriesReached Exception.

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.RPCConnection`

Bases: `Exception`

`RPCConnection` Exception.

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.RPCError`

Bases: `Exception`

`RPCError` Exception.

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.RPCErrorDoRetry`

Bases: `Exception`

`RPCErrorDoRetry` Exception.

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.TimeoutException`

Bases: `Exception`

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.UnauthorizedError`

Bases: `Exception`

`UnauthorizedError` Exception.

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.UnhandledRPCError`

Bases: `beemapi.exceptions.RPCError`

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.UnkownKey`

Bases: `beemapi.exceptions.RPCError`

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.UnnecessarySignatureDetected`

Bases: `Exception`

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.VotedBeforeWaitTimeReached`

Bases: `Exception`

**exception** `beemapi.exceptions.WorkingNodeMissing`

Bases: `Exception`

`beemapi.exceptions.decodeRPCErrorMsg(e)`

Helper function to decode the raised Exception and give it a python Exception class

## **beemapi.graphenerpc**

---

**Note:** This is a low level class that can be used in combination with `GrapheneClient`

---

This class allows to call API methods exposed by the witness node via websockets. It does **not** support notifications and is not run asynchronously.

`graphenewsrpc`.

**class** `beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC(urls, user=None, password=None, **kwargs)`

Bases: `object`

This class allows to call API methods synchronously, without callbacks.

It logs warnings and errors.

### **Parameters**

- **urls** (*str*) – Either a single Websocket/Http URL, or a list of URLs
- **user** (*str*) – Username for Authentication



- **password** (*str*) – Password for Authentication
- **num\_retries** (*int*) – Try x times to num\_retries to a node on disconnect, -1 for indefinitely (default is 100)
- **num\_retries\_call** (*int*) – Repeat num\_retries\_call times a rpc call on node error (default is 5)
- **timeout** (*int*) – Timeout setting for https nodes (default is 60)
- **autoconnect** (*bool*) – When set to false, connection is performed on the first rpc call (default is True)
- **use\_condenser** (*bool*) – Use the old condenser\_api rpc protocol on nodes with version 0.19.4 or higher. The settings has no effect on nodes with version of 0.19.3 or lower.
- **custom\_chains** (*dict*) – custom chain which should be added to the known chains

Available APIs:

- database
- network\_node
- network\_broadcast

Usage:

```
from beemapi.graphenerpc import GrapheneRPC
ws = GrapheneRPC("wss://steemd.pevo.science", "", "")
print(ws.get_account_count())

ws = GrapheneRPC("https://api.steemit.com", "", "")
print(ws.get_account_count())
```

---

**Note:** This class allows to call methods available via websocket. If you want to use the notification subsystem, please use `GrapheneWebsocket` instead.

---

**error\_cnt**

**error\_cnt\_call**

**get\_network** (*props=None*)

Identify the connected network. This call returns a dictionary with keys `chain_id`, `core_symbol` and `prefix`

**get\_request\_id** ()

Get request id.

**get\_use\_appbase** ()

Returns True if appbase ready and appbase calls are set

**is\_appbase\_ready** ()

Check if node is appbase ready

**next** ()

Switches to the next node url

**num\_retries**

**num\_retries\_call**

**request\_send** (*payload*)

**rpcclose** ()

Close Websocket

**rpconnect** (*next\_url=True*)

Connect to next url in a loop.

**rpcexec** (*payload*)

Execute a call by sending the payload.

**Parameters** **payload** (*json*) – Payload data

**Raises**

- **ValueError** – if the server does not respond in proper JSON format
- **RPCEError** – if the server returns an error

**rpclogin** (*user, password*)

Login into Websocket

**version\_string\_to\_int** (*network\_version*)

**ws\_send** (*payload*)

**class** beemapi.graphenerpc.**SessionInstance**

Bases: object

Singelton for the Session Instance

**instance** = None

beemapi.graphenerpc.**create\_ws\_instance** (*use\_ssl=True, enable\_multithread=True*)

Get websocket instance

beemapi.graphenerpc.**set\_session\_instance** (*instance*)

Set session instance

beemapi.graphenerpc.**shared\_session\_instance** ()

Get session instance

## beemapi.node

**class** beemapi.node.**Node** (*url*)

Bases: object

**class** beemapi.node.**Nodes** (*urls, num\_retries, num\_retries\_call*)

Bases: list

Stores Node URLs and error counts

**disable\_node** ()

Disable current node

**error\_cnt**

**error\_cnt\_call**

**export\_working\_nodes** ()

**increase\_error\_cnt** ()

Increase node error count for current node

**increase\_error\_cnt\_call** ()

Increase call error count for current node

```

next ()
node
num_retries_call_reached
reset_error_cnt ()
    Set node error count for current node to zero
reset_error_cnt_call ()
    Set call error count for current node to zero
sleep_and_check_retries (errorMsg=None, sleep=True, call_retry=False, showMsg=True)
    Sleep and check if num_retries is reached
url
working_nodes_count

```

### beemapi.steemnodeRPC

**class** beemapi.steemnodeRPC.SteemNodeRPC (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: [beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC](#)

This class allows to call API methods exposed by the witness node via websockets / rpc-json.

#### Parameters

- **urls** (*str*) – Either a single Websocket/Http URL, or a list of URLs
- **user** (*str*) – Username for Authentication
- **password** (*str*) – Password for Authentication
- **num\_retries** (*int*) – Try x times to num\_retries to a node on disconnect, -1 for indefinitely
- **num\_retries\_call** (*int*) – Repeat num\_retries\_call times a rpc call on node error (default is 5)
- **timeout** (*int*) – Timeout setting for https nodes (default is 60)
- **use\_condenser** (*bool*) – Use the old condenser\_api rpc protocol on nodes with version 0.19.4 or higher. The settings has no effect on nodes with version of 0.19.3 or lower.

**get\_account** (*name*, \*\*kwargs)

Get full account details from account name

**Parameters** **name** (*str*) – Account name

**rpcexec** (*payload*)

Execute a call by sending the payload. It makes use of the GrapheneRPC library. In here, we mostly deal with Steem specific error handling

**Parameters** **payload** (*json*) – Payload data

#### Raises

- **ValueError** – if the server does not respond in proper JSON format
- **RPCError** – if the server returns an error

**set\_next\_node\_on\_empty\_reply** (*next\_node\_on\_empty\_reply=True*)

Switch to next node on empty reply for the next rpc call

## beemapi.websocket

This class allows subscribe to push notifications from the Steem node.

```
from pprint import pprint
from beemapi.websocket import SteemWebsocket

ws = SteemWebsocket(
    "wss://gtg.steem.house:8090",
    accounts=["test"],
    on_block=print,
)

ws.run_forever()
```

```
class beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket(urls, user="", password="", only_block_id=False,
                                         on_block=None, keep_alive=25, num_retries=-1,
                                         timeout=60, *args, **kwargs)
```

Create a websocket connection and request push notifications

### Parameters

- **urls** (*str*) – Either a single Websocket URL, or a list of URLs
- **user** (*str*) – Username for Authentication
- **password** (*str*) – Password for Authentication
- **keep\_alive** (*int*) – seconds between a ping to the backend (defaults to 25seconds)

After instantiating this class, you can add event slots for:

- `on_block`

which will be called accordingly with the notification message received from the Steem node:

```
ws = SteemWebsocket(
    "wss://gtg.steem.house:8090",
)
ws.on_block += print
ws.run_forever()
```

**`__SteemWebsocket__set_subscriptions()`**

set subscriptions ot on\_block function

**`__events__`** = ['on\_block']

**`__getattr__`** (*name*)

Map all methods to RPC calls and pass through the arguments

**`__init__`** (*urls*, *user*="", *password*="", *only\_block\_id*=False, *on\_block*=None, *keep\_alive*=25, *num\_retries*=-1, *timeout*=60, *\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Initialize self. See help(type(self)) for accurate signature.

**`__module__`** = 'beemapi.websocket'

**`_ping()`**

Send keep\_alive request

**`cancel_subscriptions()`**

cancel\_all\_subscriptions removed from api

**close()**  
Closes the websocket connection and waits for the ping thread to close

**get\_request\_id()**  
Generates next request id

**on\_close(ws)**  
Called when websocket connection is closed

**on\_error(ws, error)**  
Called on websocket errors

**on\_message(ws, reply, \*args)**  
This method is called by the websocket connection on every message that is received. If we receive a notice, we hand over post-processing and signalling of events to `process_notice`.

**on\_open(ws)**  
This method will be called once the websocket connection is established. It will

- login,
- register to the database api, and
- subscribe to the objects defined if there is a callback/slot available for callbacks

**process\_block(data)**  
This method is called on notices that need processing. Here, we call the `on_block` slot.

**reset\_subscriptions(accounts=[])**  
Reset subscriptions

**rpcexec(payload)**  
Execute a call by sending the payload.

**Parameters** `payload(json)` – Payload data

**Raises**

- **ValueError** – if the server does not respond in proper JSON format
- **RPCErrror** – if the server returns an error

**run\_forever()**  
This method is used to run the websocket app continuously. It will execute callbacks as defined and try to stay connected with the provided APIs

**stop()**  
Stop running Websocket

### 3.7.3 beembase Modules

#### beembase.memo

`beembase.memo.decode_memo(priv, message)`  
Decode a message with a shared secret between Alice and Bob

**Parameters**

- **priv** (`PrivateKey`) – Private Key (of Bob)
- **message** (`base58encoded`) – Encrypted Memo message

**Returns** Decrypted message

**Return type** str

**Raises** **ValueError** – if message cannot be decoded as valid UTF-8 string

`beembase.memo.decode_memo_bts(priv, pub, nonce, message)`

Decode a message with a shared secret between Alice and Bob

**Parameters**

- **priv** (`PrivateKey`) – Private Key (of Bob)
- **pub** (`PublicKey`) – Public Key (of Alice)
- **nonce** (`int`) – Nonce used for Encryption
- **message** (`bytes`) – Encrypted Memo message

**Returns** Decrypted message

**Return type** str

**Raises** **ValueError** – if message cannot be decoded as valid UTF-8 string

`beembase.memo.encode_memo(priv, pub, nonce, message, **kwargs)`

Encode a message with a shared secret between Alice and Bob

**Parameters**

- **priv** (`PrivateKey`) – Private Key (of Alice)
- **pub** (`PublicKey`) – Public Key (of Bob)
- **nonce** (`int`) – Random nonce
- **message** (`str`) – Memo message

**Returns** Encrypted message

**Return type** hex

`beembase.memo.encode_memo_bts(priv, pub, nonce, message)`

Encode a message with a shared secret between Alice and Bob

**Parameters**

- **priv** (`PrivateKey`) – Private Key (of Alice)
- **pub** (`PublicKey`) – Public Key (of Bob)
- **nonce** (`int`) – Random nonce
- **message** (`str`) – Memo message

**Returns** Encrypted message

**Return type** hex

`beembase.memo.get_shared_secret(priv, pub)`

Derive the share secret between `priv` and `pub`

**Parameters**

- **priv** (`Base58`) – Private Key
- **pub** (`Base58`) – Public Key

**Returns** Shared secret

**Return type** hex

The shared secret is generated such that:

$$\text{Pub}(\text{Alice}) * \text{Priv}(\text{Bob}) = \text{Pub}(\text{Bob}) * \text{Priv}(\text{Alice})$$

`beembase.memo.init_aes(shared_secret, nonce)`

Initialize AES instance

#### Parameters

- **shared\_secret** (*hex*) – Shared Secret to use as encryption key
- **nonce** (*int*) – Random nonce

**Returns** AES instance and checksum of the encryption key

**Return type** length 2 tuple

`beembase.memo.init_aes_bts(shared_secret, nonce)`

Initialize AES instance

#### Parameters

- **shared\_secret** (*hex*) – Shared Secret to use as encryption key
- **nonce** (*int*) – Random nonce

**Returns** AES instance

**Return type** AES

## beembase.objects

**class** `beembase.objects.Amount(d, prefix='STM')`

Bases: `object`

**class** `beembase.objects.Beneficiaries(*args, **kwargs)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject`

**class** `beembase.objects.Beneficiary(*args, **kwargs)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject`

**class** `beembase.objects.CommentOptionExtensions(o)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.types.Static_variant`

Serialize Comment Payout Beneficiaries.

**Parameters** **beneficiaries** (*list*) – A `static_variant` containing beneficiaries.

Example:

```
[0,
  {'beneficiaries': [
    {'account': 'furiion', 'weight': 10000}
  ]}
]
```

**class** `beembase.objects.ExchangeRate(*args, **kwargs)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject`

**class** `beembase.objects.Extension(d)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.types.Array`

**class** `beembase.objects.Memo(*args, **kwargs)`

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject`

```

class beembase.objects.Operation (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.Operation

    getOperationNameForId (i)
        Convert an operation id into the corresponding string

    json ()

    operations ()

class beembase.objects.Permission (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

class beembase.objects.Price (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

class beembase.objects.SocialActionCommentCreate (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

class beembase.objects.SocialActionCommentDelete (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

class beembase.objects.SocialActionCommentUpdate (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

class beembase.objects.SocialActionVariant (o)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.types.Static_variant

class beembase.objects.WitnessProps (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject

```

## beembase.objecttypes

```
beembase.objecttypes.object_type = {'account':    2, 'account_history': 18, 'block_summary'
```

Object types for object ids

## beembase.operationids

```
beembase.operationids.getOperationNameForId(i)
```

Convert an operation id into the corresponding string

```
beembase.operationids.ops = ['vote', 'comment', 'transfer', 'transfer_to_vesting', 'withdr
```

Operation ids

## beembase.operations

```
beembase.operationids.getOperationNameForId(i)
```

Convert an operation id into the corresponding string

```
beembase.operationids.ops = ['vote', 'comment', 'transfer', 'transfer_to_vesting', 'withdr  
Operation ids
```

**beembase.signedtransactions**

```
class beembase.signedtransactions.Signed_Transaction(*args,**kwargs)
    Bases: beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed_Transaction
    Create a signed transaction and offer method to create the signature
```



**Parameters**

- **refNum** (*num*) – parameter ref\_block\_num (see `beembase.transactions.getBlockParams()`)
- **refPrefix** (*num*) – parameter ref\_block\_prefix (see `beembase.transactions.getBlockParams()`)
- **expiration** (*str*) – expiration date
- **operations** (*array*) – array of operations
- **custom\_chains** (*dict*) – custom chain which should be added to the known chains

**add\_custom\_chains** (*custom\_chain*)

**getKnownChains** ()

**getOperationKlass** ()

**sign** (*wifkeys*, *chain*='STEEM')

Sign the transaction with the provided private keys.

**Parameters**

- **wifkeys** (*array*) – Array of wif keys
- **chain** (*str*) – identifier for the chain

**verify** (*pubkeys*=[], *chain*='STEEM', *recover\_parameter*=False)

Returned pubkeys have to be checked if they are existing

**beembase.transactions**

`beembase.transactions.getBlockParams(ws)`

Auxiliary method to obtain ref\_block\_num and ref\_block\_prefix. Requires a websocket connection to a witness node!

**3.7.4 beemgraphenebase Modules****beemgraphenebase.account**

**class** `beemgraphenebase.account.Address` (*address*=None, *pubkey*=None, *prefix*='STM')

Bases: object

Address class

This class serves as an address representation for Public Keys.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – Base58 encoded address (defaults to None)
- **pubkey** (*str*) – Base58 encoded pubkey (defaults to None)
- **prefix** (*str*) – Network prefix (defaults to STM)

Example:

```
Address("STMFN9r6VYzBK8EKtMewfNbfiGCr56pHDBFi")
```

**derive256address\_with\_version** (*version=56*)  
Derive address using RIPEMD160 (SHA256 (x) ) and adding version + checksum

**derivesha256address** ()  
Derive address using RIPEMD160 (SHA256 (x) )

**derivesha512address** ()  
Derive address using RIPEMD160 (SHA512 (x) )

**get\_public\_key** ()  
Returns the pubkey

**class** beemgraphenebase.account.**BrainKey** (*brainkey=None, sequence=0*)  
Bases: object

Brainkey implementation similar to the graphene-ui web-wallet.

#### Parameters

- **brainkey** (*str*) – Brain Key
- **sequence** (*int*) – Sequence number for consecutive keys

Keys in Graphene are derived from a seed brain key which is a string of 16 words out of a predefined dictionary with 49744 words. It is a simple single-chain key derivation scheme that is not compatible with BIP44 but easy to use.

Given the brain key, a private key is derived as:

```
privkey = SHA256(SHA512(brainkey + " " + sequence))
```

Incrementing the sequence number yields a new key that can be regenerated given the brain key.

**get\_blind\_private** ()  
Derive private key from the brain key (and no sequence number)

**get\_brainkey** ()  
Return brain key of this instance

**get\_private** ()  
Derive private key from the brain key and the current sequence number

**get\_private\_key** ()

**get\_public** ()

**get\_public\_key** ()

**next\_sequence** ()  
Increment the sequence number by 1

**normalize** (*brainkey*)  
Correct formatting with single whitespace syntax and no trailing space

**suggest** ()  
Suggest a new random brain key. Randomness is provided by the operating system using `os.urandom()`.

**class** beemgraphenebase.account.**PasswordKey** (*account, password, role='active', prefix='STM'*)  
Bases: object

This class derives a private key given the account name, the role and a password. It leverages the technology of Brainkeys and allows people to have a secure private key by providing a passphrase only.

**get\_private()**

Derive private key from the brain key and the current sequence number

**get\_private\_key()**

**get\_public()**

**get\_public\_key()**

**class** beemgraphenebase.account.**PrivateKey** (*wif=None, prefix='STM'*)

Bases: *beemgraphenebase.account.PublicKey*

Derives the compressed and uncompressed public keys and constructs two instances of *PublicKey*:

#### Parameters

- **wif** (*str*) – Base58check-encoded wif key
- **prefix** (*str*) – Network prefix (defaults to STM)

Example:

```
PrivateKey("5HqUkGuo62BfcJU5vNhTXKJRXuUi9QSE6jp8C3uBJ2BVHtB8WSd")
```

Compressed vs. Uncompressed:

- **PrivateKey("w-i-f").pubkey**: Instance of *PublicKey* using compressed key.
- **PrivateKey("w-i-f").pubkey.address**: Instance of *Address* using compressed key.
- **PrivateKey("w-i-f").uncompressed**: Instance of *PublicKey* using uncompressed key.
- **PrivateKey("w-i-f").uncompressed.address**: Instance of *Address* using uncompressed key.

**child** (*offset256*)

Derive new private key from this key and a sha256 “offset”

**compressedpubkey()**

Derive uncompressed public key

**derive\_from\_seed** (*offset*)

Derive private key using “generate\_from\_seed” method. Here, the key itself serves as a *seed*, and *offset* is expected to be a sha256 digest.

**derive\_private\_key** (*sequence*)

Derive new private key from this private key and an arbitrary sequence number

**get\_public\_key()**

Returns the pubkey

**get\_secret()**

Get sha256 digest of the wif key.

**class** beemgraphenebase.account.**PublicKey** (*pk, prefix='STM'*)

Bases: *beemgraphenebase.account.Address*

This class deals with Public Keys and inherits *Address*.

#### Parameters

- **pk** (*str*) – Base58 encoded public key
- **prefix** (*str*) – Network prefix (defaults to STM)

Example:

```
PublicKey("STM6UtYWWs3rkZGV8JA86qrgkG6tyFksgECefKE1MiH4HkLD8PFGL")
```

**Note:** By default, graphene-based networks deal with **compressed** public keys. If an **uncompressed** key is required, the method `unCompressed()` can be used:

```
PublicKey("xxxxx").unCompressed()
```

**compressed()**

Derive compressed public key

**get\_public\_key()**

Returns the pubkey

**point()**

Return the point for the public key

**unCompressed()**

Derive uncompressed key

## beemgraphenebase.base58

**class** beemgraphenebase.base58.**Base58** (*data*, *prefix*='GPH')

Bases: object

Base58 base class

This class serves as an abstraction layer to deal with base58 encoded strings and their corresponding hex and binary representation throughout the library.

### Parameters

- **data** (*hex*, *wif*, *bip38 encrypted wif*, *base58 string*) – Data to initialize object, e.g. pubkey data, address data, ...
- **prefix** (*str*) – Prefix to use for Address/PubKey strings (defaults to GPH)

**Returns** Base58 object initialized with *data*

**Return type** *Base58*

**Raises** **ValueError** – if data cannot be decoded

- **bytes** (Base58): Returns the raw data
- **str** (Base58): Returns the readable Base58CheckEncoded data.
- **repr** (Base58): Gives the hex representation of the data.
- **format** (Base58, *\_\_format*): Formats the instance according to *\_\_format*
  - "btc": prefixed with 0x80. Yields a valid btc address
  - "wif": prefixed with 0x00. Yields a valid wif key
  - "bts": prefixed with BTS
  - etc.

beemgraphenebase.base58.**b58decode** (*v*)

```

beemgraphenebase.base58.b58encode (v)
beemgraphenebase.base58.base58CheckDecode (s)
beemgraphenebase.base58.base58CheckEncode (version, payload)
beemgraphenebase.base58.base58decode (base58_str)
beemgraphenebase.base58.base58encode (hexstring)
beemgraphenebase.base58.doublesha256 (s)
beemgraphenebase.base58.gphBase58CheckDecode (s)
beemgraphenebase.base58.gphBase58CheckEncode (s)
beemgraphenebase.base58.log = <Logger beemgraphenebase.base58 (WARNING)>
    Default Prefix
beemgraphenebase.base58.ripemd160 (s)

```

### beemgraphenebase.bip38

**exception** beemgraphenebase.bip38.**SaltException**  
 Bases: Exception

beemgraphenebase.bip38.**decrypt** (*encrypted\_privkey, passphrase*)  
 BIP0038 non-ec-multiply decryption. Returns WIF privkey.

#### Parameters

- **encrypted\_privkey** (*Base58*) – Private key
- **passphrase** (*str*) – UTF-8 encoded passphrase for decryption

**Returns** BIP0038 non-ec-multiply decrypted key

**Return type** *Base58*

**Raises** *SaltException* – if checksum verification failed (e.g. wrong password)

beemgraphenebase.bip38.**encrypt** (*privkey, passphrase*)  
 BIP0038 non-ec-multiply encryption. Returns BIP0038 encrypted privkey.

#### Parameters

- **privkey** (*Base58*) – Private key
- **passphrase** (*str*) – UTF-8 encoded passphrase for encryption

**Returns** BIP0038 non-ec-multiply encrypted wif key

**Return type** *Base58*

### beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig

beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig.**compressedPubkey** (*pk*)

beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig.**recoverPubkeyParameter** (*message, digest, signature, pubkey*)  
 Use to derive a number that allows to easily recover the public key from the signature

beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig.**recover\_public\_key** (*digest, signature, i, message=None*)  
 Recover the public key from the the signature

`beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig.sign_message` (*message*, *wif*, *hashfn*=<built-in function *openssl\_sha256*>)

Sign a digest with a wif key

**Parameters** *wif* (*str*) – Private key in

`beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig.verify_message` (*message*, *signature*, *hashfn*=<built-in function *openssl\_sha256*>, *recover\_parameter*=None)

## beemgraphenebase.objects

**class** `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject` (*data*=None)

Bases: `object`

Core abstraction class

This class is used for any JSON reflected object in Graphene.

- `instance.__json__()`: encodes data into json format
- `bytes(instance)`: encodes data into wire format
- `str(instances)`: dumps json object as string

`json()`

`toJson()`

**class** `beemgraphenebase.objects.Operation` (*op*)

Bases: `object`

`getOperationNameForId` (*i*)

Convert an operation id into the corresponding string

`operations()`

`beemgraphenebase.objects.isArgsThisClass` (*self*, *args*)

## beemgraphenebase.objecttypes

`beemgraphenebase.objecttypes.object_type` = {'OBJECT\_TYPE\_COUNT': 3, 'account': 2, 'base': 1}

Object types for object ids

## beemgraphenebase.operations

`beemgraphenebase.operationids.operations` = {'demooperation': 0}

Operation ids

## beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions

**class** `beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed_Transaction` (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject`

Create a signed transaction and offer method to create the signature

**Parameters**

- **refNum** (*num*) – parameter `ref_block_num` (see `beembase.transactions.getBlockParams()`)

- **refPrefix** (*num*) – parameter ref\_block\_prefix (see *beembase.transactions.getBlockParams()*)
- **expiration** (*str*) – expiration date
- **operations** (*array*) – array of operations

**derSigToHexSig** (*s*)

Format DER to HEX signature

**deriveDigest** (*chain*)

**getChainParams** (*chain*)

**getKnownChains** ()

**getOperationKlass** ()

**id**

The transaction id of this transaction

**sign** (*wifkeys*, *chain=None*)

Sign the transaction with the provided private keys.

#### Parameters

- **wifkeys** (*array*) – Array of wif keys
- **chain** (*str*) – identifier for the chain

**verify** (*pubkeys=[]*, *chain=None*, *recover\_parameter=False*)

Returned pubkeys have to be checked if they are existing

## 3.8 Contributing to beem

We welcome your contributions to our project.

### 3.8.1 Repository

The repository of beem is currently located at:

<https://github.com/holgern/beem>

### 3.8.2 Flow

This project makes heavy use of [git flow](#). If you are not familiar with it, then the most important thing for your to understand is that:

pull requests need to be made against the develop branch

### 3.8.3 How to Contribute

0. Familiarize yourself with [contributing on github](#)
1. Fork or branch from the master.
2. Create commits following the commit style
3. Start a pull request to the master branch

4. Wait for a @holger80 or another member to review

### 3.8.4 Issues

Feel free to submit issues and enhancement requests.

### 3.8.5 Contributing

Please refer to each project’s style guidelines and guidelines for submitting patches and additions. In general, we follow the “fork-and-pull” Git workflow.

1. **Fork** the repo on GitHub
2. **Clone** the project to your own machine
3. **Commit** changes to your own branch
4. **Push** your work back up to your fork
5. Submit a **Pull request** so that we can review your changes

---

**Note:** Be sure to merge the latest from “upstream” before making a pull request!

---

### 3.8.6 Copyright and Licensing

This library is open sources under the MIT license. We require your to release your code under that license as well.

## 3.9 Support and Questions

Help and discussion channel for beem can be found here:

- <https://discord.gg/4HM592V>

## 3.10 Indices and Tables

- [genindex](#)
- [modindex](#)



## CHAPTER 4

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



### b

- `beem.account`, 68
- `beem.aes`, 90
- `beem.amount`, 90
- `beem.asciichart`, 91
- `beem.asset`, 93
- `beem.block`, 93
- `beem.blockchain`, 95
- `beem.blockchainobject`, 101
- `beem.comment`, 102
- `beem.conveyor`, 107
- `beem.discussions`, 109
- `beem.exceptions`, 116
- `beem.imageuploader`, 118
- `beem.instance`, 118
- `beem.market`, 119
- `beem.memo`, 125
- `beem.message`, 127
- `beem.nodelist`, 127
- `beem.notify`, 128
- `beem.price`, 129
- `beem.rc`, 131
- `beem.snapshot`, 133
- `beem.steem`, 134
- `beem.steemconnect`, 147
- `beem.storage`, 149
- `beem.transactionbuilder`, 152
- `beem.utils`, 154
- `beem.vote`, 156
- `beem.wallet`, 157
- `beem.witness`, 161
- `beemapi.exceptions`, 163
- `beemapi.graphenerpc`, 164
- `beemapi.node`, 166
- `beemapi.steemnoderpc`, 167
- `beembase.memo`, 169
- `beembase.objects`, 171
- `beembase.objecttypes`, 172
- `beembase.operationids`, 172
- `beembase.signedtransactions`, 172
- `beembase.transactions`, 173
- `beemgraphenebase.account`, 173
- `beemgraphenebase.base58`, 176
- `beemgraphenebase.bip38`, 177
- `beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig`, 177
- `beemgraphenebase.objects`, 178
- `beemgraphenebase.objecttypes`, 178
- `beemgraphenebase.operationids`, 178
- `beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions`, 178



## Symbols

- account\_creation\_fee
  - <account\_creation\_fee>
  - beempy-witnesscreate command line option, [49](#)
  - beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)
  - beempy-witnessupdate command line option, [51](#)
- account\_subsidy\_budget
  - <account\_subsidy\_budget>
  - beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)
- account\_subsidy\_decay
  - <account\_subsidy\_decay>
  - beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)
- active <active>
  - beempy-newaccount command line option, [34](#)
- ascii
  - beempy-orderbook command line option, [36](#)
  - beempy-pricehistory command line option, [40](#)
  - beempy-tradehistory command line option, [44](#)
- auto\_vest
  - beempy-powerdownroute command line option, [39](#)
- chart
  - beempy-orderbook command line option, [36](#)
- claim\_all\_sbd
  - beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)
- claim\_all\_steem
  - beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)
- claim\_all\_vests
  - beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)
- community <community>
  - beempy-post command line option, [38](#)
- confirm
  - beempy-delkey command line option, [28](#)
  - beempy-deltoken command line option, [29](#)
- direction <direction>
  - beempy-votes command line option, [47](#)
- fee <fee>
  - beempy-claimaccount command line option, [24](#)
- file <file>
  - beempy-broadcast command line option, [22](#)
- hours <hours>
  - beempy-tradehistory command line option, [44](#)
- import-brain-key
  - beempy-keygen command line option, [32](#)
- key <key>
  - beempy-updatememokey command line option, [45](#)
- limit <limit>
  - beempy-witnesses command line option, [50](#)
- maximum\_block\_size
  - <maximum\_block\_size>
  - beempy-witnesscreate command line option, [49](#)
  - beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)
  - beempy-witnessupdate command line option, [51](#)
- memo <memo>
  - beempy-newaccount command line

option, [34](#)

`-new_signing_key <new_signing_key>`  
beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)

`-no-parse-body`  
beempy-post command line option, [38](#)

`-orderid <orderid>`  
beempy-buy command line option, [22](#)  
beempy-sell command line option, [42](#)

`-owner <owner>`  
beempy-newaccount command line option, [34](#)

`-payout <payout>`  
beempy-curation command line option, [26](#)

`-percentage <percentage>`  
beempy-powerdownroute command line option, [39](#)

`-permission <permission>`  
beempy-allow command line option, [21](#)  
beempy-disallow command line option, [29](#)

`-posting <posting>`  
beempy-newaccount command line option, [34](#)

`-raw`  
beempy-pingnode command line option, [37](#)

`-remove`  
beempy-pingnode command line option, [37](#)

`-reply_identifier <reply_identifier>`  
beempy-post command line option, [38](#)

`-results`  
beempy-nextnode command line option, [35](#)

`-reward_sbd <reward_sbd>`  
beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)

`-reward_steem <reward_steem>`  
beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)

`-reward_vests <reward_vests>`  
beempy-claimreward command line option, [24](#)

`-roles <roles>`  
beempy-importaccount command line option, [31](#)

`-sbd_interest_rate <sbd_interest_rate>`  
beempy-witnesscreate command line option, [49](#)  
beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)  
beempy-witnessupdate command line option, [51](#)

`-sequence <sequence>`  
beempy-keygen command line option, [32](#)

`-show-date`  
beempy-orderbook command line option, [36](#)

`-signing_key <signing_key>`  
beempy-witnessupdate command line option, [51](#)

`-sort`  
beempy-pingnode command line option, [37](#)

`-support-peg`  
beempy-witnessfeed command line option, [50](#)

`-tags <tags>`  
beempy-post command line option, [38](#)

`-test-unlock`  
beempy-walletinfo command line option, [48](#)

`-threading`  
beempy-pingnode command line option, [38](#)

`-threshold <threshold>`  
beempy-allow command line option, [21](#)  
beempy-disallow command line option, [29](#)

`-to <to>`  
beempy-powerup command line option, [40](#)

`-unsafe-import-key <unsafe_import_key>`  
beempy-addkey command line option, [20](#)  
beempy-parsewif command line option, [36](#)

`-unsafe-import-token <unsafe_import_token>`  
beempy-addtoken command line option, [20](#)

`-url`  
beempy-currentnode command line option, [26](#)

`-url <url>`  
beempy-witnesscreate command line option, [49](#)  
beempy-witnessproperties command line option, [51](#)  
beempy-witnessupdate command line option, [51](#)

`-version`  
beempy command line option, [19](#)  
beempy-currentnode command line option, [26](#)

---

-weight <weight>  
     beem-py-allow command line option, 21  
 -what <what>  
     beem-py-follow command line option, 31  
     beem-py-mute command line option, 33  
 -wipe  
     beem-py-createwallet command line option, 25  
 -witness <witness>  
     beem-py-witnessupdate command line option, 51  
 -a, -account <account>  
     beem-py-allow command line option, 21  
     beem-py-approve-witness command line option, 21  
     beem-py-buy command line option, 22  
     beem-py-cancel command line option, 23  
     beem-py-change-recovery command line option, 23  
     beem-py-convert command line option, 25  
     beem-py-curation command line option, 25  
     beem-py-custom-json command line option, 27  
     beem-py-delegate command line option, 27  
     beem-py-delete command line option, 27  
     beem-py-del-profile command line option, 28  
     beem-py-disallow command line option, 29  
     beem-py-disapprove-witness command line option, 29  
     beem-py-downvote command line option, 30  
     beem-py-follow command line option, 31  
     beem-py-mute command line option, 33  
     beem-py-new-account command line option, 34  
     beem-py-post command line option, 38  
     beem-py-powerdown command line option, 39  
     beem-py-powerdown-route command line option, 39  
     beem-py-powerup command line option, 40  
     beem-py-reply command line option, 40  
     beem-py-resteem command line option, 41  
     beem-py-sell command line option, 42  
     beem-py-set-profile command line option, 43  
     beem-py-transfer command line option, 44  
     beem-py-unfollow command line option, 45  
     beem-py-update-memo-key command line option, 45  
     beem-py-upload-image command line option, 46  
     beem-py-upvote command line option, 46  
 -a, -all  
     beem-py-notifications command line option, 35  
 -a, -author  
     beem-py-pending command line option, 37  
     beem-py-rewards command line option, 41  
 -a, -only-appbase  
     beem-py-update-nodes command line option, 46  
 -b, -base <base>  
     beem-py-witness-feed command line option, 50  
 -b, -beneficiaries <beneficiaries>  
     beem-py-post command line option, 38  
 -b, -max-accepted-payout  
     <max\_accepted\_payout>  
     beem-py-post command line option, 38  
 -b, -percent-steem-dollars  
     <percent\_steem\_dollars>  
     beem-py-post command line option, 38  
 -b, -reblogs  
     beem-py-notifications command line option, 35  
 -c, -comment  
     beem-py-pending command line option, 36  
     beem-py-rewards command line option, 41  
 -c, -create-claimed-account  
     beem-py-new-account command line option, 34  
 -d, -days <days>  
     beem-py-curation command line option, 26  
     beem-py-pending command line option, 37  
     beem-py-rewards command line option, 42  
     beem-py-trade-history command line

option, [44](#)  
beem-py-votes command line option, [48](#)  
-d, -no-broadcast  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-e, -expires <expires>  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-e, -export <export>  
beem-py-curation command line  
option, [26](#)  
beem-py-votes command line option, [48](#)  
-e, -permlink  
beem-py-pending command line option,  
[37](#)  
beem-py-rewards command line option,  
[41](#)  
-f, -follows  
beem-py-notifications command line  
option, [35](#)  
-f, -from <\_from>  
beem-py-pending command line option,  
[37](#)  
-h, -height <height>  
beem-py-orderbook command line  
option, [36](#)  
beem-py-pricehistory command line  
option, [40](#)  
beem-py-tradehistory command line  
option, [44](#)  
-h, -hive  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
beem-py-updatenodes command line  
option, [45](#)  
-h, -only-https  
beem-py-updatenodes command line  
option, [46](#)  
-i, -file <file>  
beem-py-sign command line option, [43](#)  
-i, -incoming  
beem-py-votes command line option, [48](#)  
-i, -sbd-to-steem  
beem-py-ticker command line option,  
[44](#)  
beem-py-tradehistory command line  
option, [44](#)  
-l, -create-link  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-l, -length <length>  
beem-py-curation command line  
option, [26](#)  
beem-py-pending command line option,  
[37](#)  
beem-py-rewards command line option,  
[41](#)  
-l, -limit <limit>  
beem-py-notifications command line  
option, [35](#)  
beem-py-orderbook command line  
option, [36](#)  
beem-py-tradehistory command line  
option, [44](#)  
-m, -limit <limit>  
beem-py-curation command line  
option, [25](#)  
-m, -mark\_as\_read  
beem-py-notifications command line  
option, [35](#)  
-n, -image-name <image\_name>  
beem-py-uploadimage command line  
option, [46](#)  
-n, -node <node>  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-n, -number <number>  
beem-py-claimaccount command line  
option, [24](#)  
-n, -only-non-appbase  
beem-py-updatenodes command line  
option, [46](#)  
-o, -offline  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-o, -outfile <outfile>  
beem-py-sign command line option, [43](#)  
-o, -outgoing  
beem-py-votes command line option, [47](#)  
-p, -no-wallet  
beem-py command line option, [19](#)  
-p, -pair <pair>  
beem-py-setprofile command line  
option, [43](#)  
-p, -permlink  
beem-py-curation command line  
option, [26](#)  
-p, -permlink <permlink>  
beem-py-post command line option, [38](#)  
-p, -post  
beem-py-pending command line option,  
[36](#)  
beem-py-rewards command line option,  
[41](#)  
-q, -quote <quote>  
beem-py-witnessfeed command line  
option, [50](#)  
-r, -replies  
beem-py-notifications command line  
option, [35](#)  
-s, -only-sum  
beem-py-pending command line option,  
[36](#)  
beem-py-rewards command line option,



41

-s, -short  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 26

-s, -show  
beempy-updatenodes command line  
option, 45

-s, -signing-account <signing\_account>  
beempy-featureflags command line  
option, 30  
beempy-userdata command line  
option, 47

-s, -steem  
beempy command line option, 19

-t, -active  
beempy-customjson command line  
option, 27

-t, -mentions  
beempy-notifications command line  
option, 35

-t, -test  
beempy-updatenodes command line  
option, 45

-t, -title  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 26  
beempy-pending command line option, 37  
beempy-rewards command line option, 41

-t, -title <title>  
beempy-post command line option, 38  
beempy-reply command line option, 40

-t, -token  
beempy command line option, 19

-t, -trx <trx>  
beempy-verify command line option, 47

-u, -use-api  
beempy-verify command line option, 47

-v, -curation  
beempy-pending command line option, 37  
beempy-rewards command line option, 41

-v, -min-vote <min\_vote>  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 25

-v, -verbose <verbose>  
beempy command line option, 19

-v, -votes  
beempy-notifications command line  
option, 35

-w, -max-vote <max\_vote>  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 25

-w, -only-wss  
beempy-updatenodes command line  
option, 46

-w, -weight <weight>  
beempy-downvote command line  
option, 30  
beempy-upvote command line option, 46

-w, -width <width>  
beempy-orderbook command line  
option, 36  
beempy-pricehistory command line  
option, 40  
beempy-tradehistory command line  
option, 44

-x, -min-performance <min\_performance>  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 26

-x, -unsigned  
beempy command line option, 19

-y, -max-performance <max\_performance>  
beempy-curation command line  
option, 26

`__SteemWebsocket__set_subscriptions()`  
(*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 168

`__events__` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* attribute), 168

`__getattr__()` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 168

`__init__()` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 168

`__module__` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* attribute), 168

`_ping()` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 168

## A

`abort()` (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), 100

ACCOUNT

beempy-balance command line option, 21

beempy-claimreward command line option, 24

beempy-featureflags command line option, 30

beempy-follower command line option, 31

beempy-following command line option, 31

beem-py-importaccount command line option, 32  
beem-py-interest command line option, 32  
beem-py-muter command line option, 33  
beem-py-muting command line option, 34  
beem-py-notifications command line option, 35  
beem-py-openorders command line option, 35  
beem-py-permissions command line option, 37  
beem-py-power command line option, 39  
beem-py-userdata command line option, 47  
beem-py-votes command line option, 48  
beem-py-witnesses command line option, 50  
account (*beem.witness.Witness attribute*), 161  
Account (*class in beem.account*), 68  
account\_create\_dict() (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
account\_update\_dict() (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
AccountDoesNotExistsException, 116  
AccountExistsException, 116  
ACCOUNTNAME  
    beem-py-newaccount command line option, 34  
accountopenorders() (*beem.market.Market method*), 119  
ACCOUNTS  
    beem-py-pending command line option, 37  
    beem-py-rewards command line option, 42  
Accounts (*class in beem.account*), 89  
AccountSnapshot (*class in beem.snapshot*), 133  
AccountsObject (*class in beem.account*), 89  
AccountVotes (*class in beem.vote*), 156  
ActiveVotes (*class in beem.vote*), 156  
adapt\_on\_series() (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart method*), 92  
add() (*beem.storage.Key method*), 150  
add() (*beem.storage.Token method*), 151  
add\_axis() (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart method*), 92  
add\_curve() (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart method*), 92  
add\_custom\_chains() (*beem-base.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method*), 173  
addPrivateKey() (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
Address (*class in beemgraphenebase.account*), 173  
addSigningInformation() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
addToken() (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
addTzInfo() (*in module beem.utils*), 154  
AESCipher (*class in beem.aes*), 90  
alive() (*beem.blockchain.Pool method*), 100  
allow() (*beem.account.Account method*), 68  
AMOUNT  
    beem-py-buy command line option, 22  
    beem-py-convert command line option, 25  
    beem-py-delegate command line option, 27  
    beem-py-powerdown command line option, 39  
    beem-py-powerup command line option, 40  
    beem-py-sell command line option, 42  
    beem-py-transfer command line option, 44  
amount (*beem.amount.Amount attribute*), 91  
Amount (*class in beem.amount*), 90  
Amount (*class in beembase.objects*), 171  
amount\_decimal (*beem.amount.Amount attribute*), 91  
ApiNotSupported, 163  
appauthor (*beem.storage.DataDir attribute*), 150  
appendMissingSignatures() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
appendOps() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
appendSigner() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
appendWif() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
appname (*beem.storage.DataDir attribute*), 150  
approvewitness() (*beem.account.Account method*), 69  
as\_base() (*beem.price.Price method*), 130  
as\_quote() (*beem.price.Price method*), 130  
AsciiChart (*class in beem.asciichart*), 91  
ASSET  
    beem-py-buy command line option, 22  
    beem-py-sell command line option, 42  
    beem-py-transfer command line option, 44  
asset (*beem.amount.Amount attribute*), 91  
asset (*beem.asset.Asset attribute*), 93  
Asset (*class in beem.asset*), 93  
AssetDoesNotExistsException, 116  
assets\_from\_string() (*in module beem.utils*), 154

author (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 102  
 AUTHORPERM  
   beem.py-beneficiaries command line  
     option, 22  
   beem.py-curation command line  
     option, 26  
   beem.py-reply command line option, 41  
 authorperm (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 102  
 authorperm (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156  
 available\_balances (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 69  
 awaitTxConfirmation()  
   (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 95

## B

b58decode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 176  
 b58encode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 176  
 balances (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 69  
 Base58 (class in *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 176  
 base58CheckDecode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 177  
 base58CheckEncode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 177  
 base58decode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 177  
 base58encode() (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 177  
 BatchedCallsNotSupported, 116  
 beem.account (module), 68  
 beem.aes (module), 90  
 beem.amount (module), 90  
 beem.asciichart (module), 91  
 beem.asset (module), 93  
 beem.block (module), 93  
 beem.blockchain (module), 95  
 beem.blockchainobject (module), 101  
 beem.comment (module), 102  
 beem.conveyor (module), 107  
 beem.discussions (module), 109  
 beem.exceptions (module), 116  
 beem.imageuploader (module), 118  
 beem.instance (module), 118  
 beem.market (module), 119  
 beem.memo (module), 125  
 beem.message (module), 127  
 beem.nodelist (module), 127  
 beem.notify (module), 128  
 beem.price (module), 129  
 beem.rc (module), 131  
 beem.snapshot (module), 133  
 beem.steem (module), 134  
 beem.steemconnect (module), 147  
 beem.storage (module), 149  
 beem.transactionbuilder (module), 152  
 beem.utils (module), 154  
 beem.vote (module), 156  
 beem.wallet (module), 157  
 beem.witness (module), 161  
 beemapi.exceptions (module), 163  
 beemapi.graphenerpc (module), 164  
 beemapi.node (module), 166  
 beemapi.steemnodeRPC (module), 167  
 beembase.memo (module), 169  
 beembase.objects (module), 171  
 beembase.objecttypes (module), 172  
 beembase.operationids (module), 172  
 beembase.signedtransactions (module), 172  
 beembase.transactions (module), 173  
 beemgraphenebase.account (module), 173  
 beemgraphenebase.base58 (module), 176  
 beemgraphenebase.bip38 (module), 177  
 beemgraphenebase.ecdsasig (module), 177  
 beemgraphenebase.objects (module), 178  
 beemgraphenebase.objecttypes (module), 178  
 beemgraphenebase.operationids (module), 178  
 beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions (module), 178  
 beem.py command line option  
   -version, 19  
   -d, -no-broadcast, 19  
   -e, -expires <expires>, 19  
   -h, -hive, 19  
   -l, -create-link, 19  
   -n, -node <node>, 19  
   -o, -offline, 19  
   -p, -no-wallet, 19  
   -s, -steem, 19  
   -t, -token, 19  
   -v, -verbose <verbose>, 19  
   -x, -unsigned, 19  
 beem.py-addkey command line option  
   -unsafe-import-key  
     <unsafe\_import\_key>, 20  
 beem.py-addtoken command line option  
   -unsafe-import-token  
     <unsafe\_import\_token>, 20  
   NAME, 20  
 beem.py-allow command line option  
   -permission <permission>, 21  
   -threshold <threshold>, 21  
   -weight <weight>, 21  
   -a, -account <account>, 21  
   FOREIGN\_ACCOUNT, 21  
 beem.py-approveWitness command line  
   option

-a, -account <account>, 21  
WITNESS, 21  
beempy-balance command line option  
ACCOUNT, 21  
beempy-beneficiaries command line  
option  
AUTHORPERM, 22  
BENEFICIARIES, 22  
beempy-broadcast command line option  
-file <file>, 22  
beempy-buy command line option  
-orderid <orderid>, 22  
-a, -account <account>, 22  
AMOUNT, 22  
ASSET, 22  
PRICE, 22  
beempy-cancel command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 23  
ORDERID, 23  
beempy-changerecovery command line  
option  
-a, -account <account>, 23  
NEW\_RECOVERY\_ACCOUNT, 23  
beempy-claimaccount command line  
option  
-fee <fee>, 24  
-n, -number <number>, 24  
CREATOR, 24  
beempy-claimreward command line option  
-claim\_all\_sbd, 24  
-claim\_all\_steem, 24  
-claim\_all\_vests, 24  
-reward\_sbd <reward\_sbd>, 24  
-reward\_steem <reward\_steem>, 24  
-reward\_vests <reward\_vests>, 24  
ACCOUNT, 24  
beempy-convert command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 25  
AMOUNT, 25  
beempy-createwallet command line  
option  
-wipe, 25  
beempy-curation command line option  
-payout <payout>, 26  
-a, -account <account>, 25  
-d, -days <days>, 26  
-e, -export <export>, 26  
-l, -length <length>, 26  
-m, -limit <limit>, 25  
-p, -permlink, 26  
-s, -short, 26  
-t, -title, 26  
-v, -min-vote <min\_vote>, 25  
-w, -max-vote <max\_vote>, 25  
-x, -min-performance  
<min\_performance>, 26  
-y, -max-performance  
<max\_performance>, 26  
AUTHORPERM, 26  
beempy-currentnode command line option  
-url, 26  
-version, 26  
beempy-customjson command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 27  
-t, -active, 27  
JSON\_DATA, 27  
JSONID, 27  
beempy-delegate command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 27  
AMOUNT, 27  
TO\_ACCOUNT, 27  
beempy-delete command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 27  
POST, 28  
beempy-delkey command line option  
-confirm, 28  
PUB, 28  
beempy-delpofile command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 28  
VARIABLE, 28  
beempy-deltoken command line option  
-confirm, 29  
NAME, 29  
beempy-disallow command line option  
-permission <permission>, 29  
-threshold <threshold>, 29  
-a, -account <account>, 29  
FOREIGN\_ACCOUNT, 29  
beempy-disapprovewitness command line  
option  
-a, -account <account>, 29  
WITNESS, 29  
beempy-downvote command line option  
-a, -account <account>, 30  
-w, -weight <weight>, 30  
POST, 30  
beempy-featureflags command line  
option  
-s, -signing-account  
<signing\_account>, 30  
ACCOUNT, 30  
beempy-follow command line option  
-what <what>, 31  
-a, -account <account>, 31  
FOLLOW, 31  
beempy-follower command line option  
ACCOUNT, 31  
beempy-following command line option

ACCOUNT, 31  
 beem-importaccount command line option  
   -roles <roles>, 31  
 ACCOUNT, 32  
 beem-info command line option  
   OBJECTS, 32  
 beem-interest command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 32  
 beem-keygen command line option  
   -import-brain-key, 32  
   -sequence <sequence>, 32  
 beem-mute command line option  
   -what <what>, 33  
   -a, -account <account>, 33  
 MUTE, 33  
 beem-muter command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 33  
 beem-muting command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 34  
 beem-newaccount command line option  
   -active <active>, 34  
   -memo <memo>, 34  
   -owner <owner>, 34  
   -posting <posting>, 34  
   -a, -account <account>, 34  
   -c, -create-claimed-account, 34  
   ACCOUNTNAME, 34  
 beem-nextnode command line option  
   -results, 35  
 beem-notifications command line option  
   -a, -all, 35  
   -b, -reblogs, 35  
   -f, -follows, 35  
   -l, -limit <limit>, 35  
   -m, -mark\_as\_read, 35  
   -r, -replies, 35  
   -t, -mentions, 35  
   -v, -votes, 35  
   ACCOUNT, 35  
 beem-openorders command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 35  
 beem-orderbook command line option  
   -ascii, 36  
   -chart, 36  
   -show-date, 36  
   -h, -height <height>, 36  
   -l, -limit <limit>, 36  
   -w, -width <width>, 36  
 beem-parsewif command line option  
   -unsafe-import-key  
     <unsafe\_import\_key>, 36  
 beem-pending command line option  
   -a, -author, 37  
   -c, -comment, 36  
   -d, -days <days>, 37  
   -e, -permlink, 37  
   -f, -from <\_from>, 37  
   -l, -length <length>, 37  
   -p, -post, 36  
   -s, -only-sum, 36  
   -t, -title, 37  
   -v, -curation, 37  
 ACCOUNTS, 37  
 beem-permissions command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 37  
 beem-pingnode command line option  
   -raw, 37  
   -remove, 37  
   -sort, 37  
   -threading, 38  
 beem-post command line option  
   -community <community>, 38  
   -no-parse-body, 38  
   -reply\_identifier  
     <reply\_identifier>, 38  
   -tags <tags>, 38  
   -a, -account <account>, 38  
   -b, -beneficiaries <beneficiaries>, 38  
   -b, -max-accepted-payout  
     <max\_accepted\_payout>, 38  
   -b, -percent-steem-dollars  
     <percent\_steem\_dollars>, 38  
   -p, -permlink <permlink>, 38  
   -t, -title <title>, 38  
 BODY, 38  
 beem-power command line option  
   ACCOUNT, 39  
 beem-powerdown command line option  
   -a, -account <account>, 39  
 AMOUNT, 39  
 beem-powerdownroute command line option  
   -auto\_vest, 39  
   -percentage <percentage>, 39  
   -a, -account <account>, 39  
 TO, 39  
 beem-powerup command line option  
   -to <to>, 40  
   -a, -account <account>, 40  
 AMOUNT, 40  
 beem-pricehistory command line option  
   -ascii, 40  
   -h, -height <height>, 40  
   -w, -width <width>, 40

beemreply command line option

-a, -account <account>,40  
-t, -title <title>,40  
AUTHORPERM,41  
BODY,41

beemresteem command line option

-a, -account <account>,41  
IDENTIFIER,41

beemrewards command line option

-a, -author,41  
-c, -comment,41  
-d, -days <days>,42  
-e, -permlink,41  
-l, -length <length>,41  
-p, -post,41  
-s, -only-sum,41  
-t, -title,41  
-v, -curation,41  
ACCOUNTS,42

beemsell command line option

-orderid <orderid>,42  
-a, -account <account>,42  
AMOUNT,42  
ASSET,42  
PRICE,42

beemset command line option

KEY,43  
VALUE,43

beemsetprofile command line option

-a, -account <account>,43  
-p, -pair <pair>,43  
VALUE,43  
VARIABLE,43

beemsign command line option

-i, -file <file>,43  
-o, -outfile <outfile>,43

beemticker command line option

-i, -sbd-to-steem,44

beemtradehistory command line option

-ascii,44  
-hours <hours>,44  
-d, -days <days>,44  
-h, -height <height>,44  
-i, -sbd-to-steem,44  
-l, -limit <limit>,44  
-w, -width <width>,44

beemtransfer command line option

-a, -account <account>,44  
AMOUNT,44  
ASSET,44  
MEMO,45  
TO,44

beemunfollow command line option

-a, -account <account>,45  
UNFOLLOW,45

beemupdatememokey command line option

-key <key>,45  
-a, -account <account>,45

beemupdatenodes command line option

-a, -only-appbase,46  
-h, -hive,45  
-h, -only-https,46  
-n, -only-non-appbase,46  
-s, -show,45  
-t, -test,45  
-w, -only-wss,46

beemuploadimage command line option

-a, -account <account>,46  
-n, -image-name <image\_name>,46  
IMAGE,46

beemupvote command line option

-a, -account <account>,46  
-w, -weight <weight>,46  
POST,46

beemuserdata command line option

-s, -signing-account  
<signing\_account>,47  
ACCOUNT,47

beemverify command line option

-t, -trx <trx>,47  
-u, -use-api,47  
BLOCKNUMBER,47

beemvotes command line option

-direction <direction>,47  
-d, -days <days>,48  
-e, -export <export>,48  
-i, -incoming,48  
-o, -outgoing,47  
ACCOUNT,48

beemwalletinfo command line option

-test-unlock,48

beemwitness command line option

WITNESS,48

beemwitnesscreate command line option

-account\_creation\_fee  
<account\_creation\_fee>,49  
-maximum\_block\_size  
<maximum\_block\_size>,49  
-sbd\_interest\_rate  
<sbd\_interest\_rate>,49  
-url <url>,49  
PUB\_SIGNING\_KEY,49  
WITNESS,49

beemwitnessdisable command line option

- WITNESS, 49
- beempy-witnessenable command line option
- SIGNING\_KEY, 49
- WITNESS, 49
- beempy-witnesses command line option
- limit <limit>, 50
- ACCOUNT, 50
- beempy-witnessfeed command line option
- support-peg, 50
- b, -base <base>, 50
- q, -quote <quote>, 50
- WIF, 50
- WITNESS, 50
- beempy-witnessproperties command line option
- account\_creation\_fee <account\_creation\_fee>, 51
- account\_subsidy\_budget <account\_subsidy\_budget>, 51
- account\_subsidy\_decay <account\_subsidy\_decay>, 51
- maximum\_block\_size <maximum\_block\_size>, 51
- new\_signing\_key <new\_signing\_key>, 51
- sbd\_interest\_rate <sbd\_interest\_rate>, 51
- url <url>, 51
- WIF, 51
- WITNESS, 51
- beempy-witnessupdate command line option
- account\_creation\_fee <account\_creation\_fee>, 51
- maximum\_block\_size <maximum\_block\_size>, 51
- sbd\_interest\_rate <sbd\_interest\_rate>, 51
- signing\_key <signing\_key>, 51
- url <url>, 51
- witness <witness>, 51
- BENEFICIARIES
- beempy-beneficiaries command line option, 22
- Beneficiaries (class in *beembase.objects*), 171
- Beneficiary (class in *beembase.objects*), 171
- Block (class in *beem.block*), 93
- block\_num (*beem.block.Block* attribute), 94
- block\_num (*beem.block.BlockHeader* attribute), 94
- block\_time () (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 96
- block\_timestamp () (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 96
- Blockchain (class in *beem.blockchain*), 95
- BlockchainObject (class in *beem.blockchainobject*), 101
- BlockDoesNotExistsException, 116
- BlockHeader (class in *beem.block*), 94
- BLOCKNUMBER
- beempy-verify command line option, 47
- blocks () (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 96
- BlockWaitTimeExceeded, 116
- blog\_history () (*beem.account.Account* method), 69
- BODY
- beempy-post command line option, 38
- beempy-reply command line option, 41
- body (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 102
- BrainKey (class in *beemgraphenebase.account*), 174
- broadcast () (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 136
- broadcast () (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), 148
- broadcast () (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 153
- btc\_usd\_ticker () (*beem.market.Market* static method), 120
- build () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 133
- build\_curation\_arrays () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 133
- build\_rep\_arrays () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 133
- build\_sp\_arrays () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 133
- build\_vp\_arrays () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 133
- buy () (*beem.market.Market* method), 120
- ## C
- cache () (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101
- CallRetriesReached, 163
- cancel () (*beem.market.Market* method), 120
- cancel\_subscriptions () (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 168
- cancel\_transfer\_from\_savings () (*beem.account.Account* method), 70
- category (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 102
- chain\_params (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 136
- change\_recovery\_account () (*beem.account.Account* method), 70



`changePassphrase()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
`changePassword()` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword method*), 151  
`check_asset()` (*in module beem.amount*), 91  
`check_asset()` (*in module beem.price*), 131  
`checkBackup()` (*beem.storage.Configuration method*), 149  
`child()` (*beemgraphenebase.account.PrivateKey method*), 175  
`claim_account()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
`claim_account()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 136  
`claim_reward_balance()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 70  
`clean_data()` (*beem.storage.DataDir method*), 150  
`clear()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 136  
`clear()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
`clear_cache()` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject static method*), 101  
`clear_cache()` (*in module beem.instance*), 119  
`clear_cache_from_expired_items()` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject method*), 101  
`clear_data()` (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart method*), 92  
`clear_expired_items()` (*beem.blockchainobject.ObjectCache method*), 102  
`clear_local_keys()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
`clear_local_token()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
`clearWifs()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
`close()` (*beem.notify.Notify method*), 128  
`close()` (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket method*), 168  
`Comment` (*class in beem.comment*), 102  
`comment()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
`comment_dict()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
`Comment_discussions_by_payout` (*class in beem.discussions*), 109  
`comment_history()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 70  
`comment_options()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 136  
`CommentOptionExtensions` (*class in beem-base.objects*), 171  
`compressed()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PublicKey method*), 176  
`compressedpubkey()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PrivateKey method*), 175  
`compressedPubkey()` (*in module beem-graphenebase.ecdsasig*), 177  
`config` (*beem.instance.SharedInstance attribute*), 118  
`config_defaults` (*beem.storage.Configuration attribute*), 149  
`config_key` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword attribute*), 151  
`configStorage` (*beem.wallet.Wallet attribute*), 158  
`Configuration` (*class in beem.storage*), 149  
`connect()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 136  
`construct_authorperm()` (*in module beem.utils*), 154  
`construct_authorpermvoter()` (*in module beem.utils*), 154  
`constructTx()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
`ContentDoesNotExistsException`, 116  
`convert()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 71  
`Conveyor` (*class in beem.conveyor*), 107  
`copy()` (*beem.amount.Amount method*), 91  
`copy()` (*beem.price.Price method*), 131  
`create()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
`create_account()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 136  
`create_claimed_account()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 138  
`create_claimed_account_dict()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 131  
`create_hot_sign_url()` (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect method*), 148  
`create_table()` (*beem.storage.Configuration method*), 149  
`create_table()` (*beem.storage.Key method*), 150  
`create_table()` (*beem.storage.Token method*), 151  
`create_ws_instance()` (*in module beemapi.graphenerpc*), 166  
`created()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 158  
`CREATOR`  
`beem-py-claimaccount` command line option, 24  
`curation_penalty_compensation_SBD()` (*beem.comment.Comment method*), 102  
`curation_stats()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 71  
`custom_json()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 132  
`custom_json()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 139  
`custom_json_dict()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 132

## D

`data_dir` (*beem.storage.DataDir attribute*), 150  
`DataDir` (*class in beem.storage*), 149  
`decode_memo()` (*in module beembase.memo*), 169



`decode_memo_bts()` (in module *beembase.memo*), 170  
`decodeRPCErrorMsg()` (in module *beemapi.exceptions*), 164  
`decrypt()` (*beem.aes.AESCipher* method), 90  
`decrypt()` (*beem.memo.Memo* method), 126  
`decrypt()` (in module *beemgraphenebase.bip38*), 177  
`decrypt_token()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 158  
`decrypt_wif()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 158  
`decrypted_master` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword* attribute), 151  
`decryptEncryptedMaster()` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword* method), 151  
`default_handler()` (in module *beem.blockchain*), 101  
`delegate_vesting_shares()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 71  
`delete()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 102  
`delete()` (*beem.storage.Configuration* method), 149  
`delete()` (*beem.storage.Key* method), 150  
`delete()` (*beem.storage.Token* method), 151  
`depth` (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 103  
`derive256address_with_version()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.Address* method), 173  
`derive_beneficiaries()` (in module *beem.utils*), 154  
`derive_from_seed()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PrivateKey* method), 175  
`derive_permlink()` (in module *beem.utils*), 154  
`derive_private_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PrivateKey* method), 175  
`derive_tags()` (in module *beem.utils*), 154  
`deriveChecksum()` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword* method), 151  
`deriveChecksum()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 158  
`deriveDigest()` (*beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction* method), 179  
`derivesha256address()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.Address* method), 174  
`derivesha512address()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.Address* method), 174  
`derSigToHexSig()` (*beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction* method), 179  
`disable_node()` (*beemapi.node.Nodes* method), 166  
`disallow()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 71  
`disapprovewitness()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 72  
`Discussions` (class in *beem.discussions*), 110  
`Discussions_by_active` (class in *beem.discussions*), 110  
`Discussions_by_author_before_date` (class in *beem.discussions*), 110  
`Discussions_by_blog` (class in *beem.discussions*), 111  
`Discussions_by_cashout` (class in *beem.discussions*), 111  
`Discussions_by_children` (class in *beem.discussions*), 112  
`Discussions_by_comments` (class in *beem.discussions*), 112  
`Discussions_by_created` (class in *beem.discussions*), 112  
`Discussions_by_feed` (class in *beem.discussions*), 113  
`Discussions_by_hot` (class in *beem.discussions*), 113  
`Discussions_by_promoted` (class in *beem.discussions*), 113  
`Discussions_by_trending` (class in *beem.discussions*), 114  
`Discussions_by_votes` (class in *beem.discussions*), 114  
`done()` (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), 101  
`doublesha256()` (in module *beem-graphenebase.base58*), 177  
`downvote()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103

## E

`edit()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
`encode_memo()` (in module *beembase.memo*), 170  
`encode_memo_bts()` (in module *beembase.memo*), 170  
`encrypt()` (*beem.aes.AESCipher* method), 90  
`encrypt()` (*beem.memo.Memo* method), 127  
`encrypt()` (in module *beemgraphenebase.bip38*), 177  
`encrypt_token()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 158  
`encrypt_wif()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 158  
`enqueue()` (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), 101  
`ensure_full()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 72  
`error_cnt` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* attribute), 165  
`error_cnt` (*beemapi.node.Nodes* attribute), 166  
`error_cnt_call` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* attribute), 165  
`error_cnt_call` (*beemapi.node.Nodes* attribute), 166  
`estimate_curation_SBD()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
`estimate_virtual_op_num()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 72

ExchangeRate (class in *beembase.objects*), 171  
exists\_table() (*beem.storage.Configuration*  
method), 149  
exists\_table() (*beem.storage.Key* method), 150  
exists\_table() (*beem.storage.Token* method), 152  
export\_working\_nodes() (*beemapi.node.Nodes*  
method), 166  
Extension (class in *beembase.objects*), 171

## F

feed\_history() (*beem.account.Account* method), 72  
feed\_publish() (*beem.witness.Witness* method), 161  
FilledOrder (class in *beem.price*), 129  
finalizeOp() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 139  
find\_change\_recovery\_account\_requests() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 96  
find\_rc\_accounts() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain*  
method), 96  
findall\_patch\_hunks() (in module *beem.utils*),  
154  
FOLLOW  
    beem-py-follow command line option,  
    31  
follow() (*beem.account.Account* method), 73  
FollowApiNotEnabled, 163  
FOREIGN\_ACCOUNT  
    beem-py-allow command line option, 21  
    beem-py-disallow command line  
    option, 29  
formatTime() (in module *beem.utils*), 154  
formatTimedelta() (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
formatTimeFromNow() (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
formatTimeString() (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
formatToTimeStamp() (in module *beem.utils*), 155

## G

get() (*beem.blockchainobject.ObjectCache* method),  
102  
get() (*beem.storage.Configuration* method), 149  
get\_access\_token() (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method),  
148  
get\_account() (*beemapi.steemnoderrpc.SteemNodeRPC*  
method), 167  
get\_account\_bandwidth() (*beem.account.Account* method), 73  
get\_account\_count() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 97  
get\_account\_history() (*beem.account.Account* method), 73  
get\_account\_history() (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method),  
133

get\_account\_posts() (*beem.account.Account* method), 74  
get\_account\_reputations() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 97  
get\_account\_votes() (*beem.account.Account* method), 74  
get\_all\_accounts() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 97  
get\_all\_replies() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
get\_api\_methods() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 139  
get\_apis() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 140  
get\_author\_rewards() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
get\_authority\_byte\_count() (*beem.rc.RC* method), 132  
get\_balance() (*beem.account.Account* method), 74  
get\_balances() (*beem.account.Account* method), 74  
get\_bandwidth() (*beem.account.Account* method), 75  
get\_beneficiaries\_pct() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
get\_blind\_private() (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey* method),  
174  
get\_block\_interval() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 140  
get\_blockchain\_version() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 140  
get\_blog() (*beem.account.Account* method), 75  
get\_blog\_authors() (*beem.account.Account* method), 75  
get\_blog\_entries() (*beem.account.Account* method), 76  
get\_brainkey() (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey* method),  
174  
get\_cache\_auto\_clean() (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
get\_cache\_expiration() (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
get\_chain\_properties() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 140  
get\_config() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 140  
get\_conversion\_requests() (*beem.account.Account* method), 76  
get\_creator() (*beem.account.Account* method), 76  
get\_curation\_penalty() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 103  
get\_curation\_reward() (*beem.account.Account* method), 76

`get_curation_rewards()` (*beem.comment.Comment method*), 104  
`get_current_block()` (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain method*), 97  
`get_current_block_num()` (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain method*), 97  
`get_current_median_history()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_data()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot method*), 133  
`get_default_config_storage()` (in module *beem.storage*), 152  
`get_default_key_storage()` (in module *beem.storage*), 152  
`get_default_nodes()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_default_token_storage()` (in module *beem.storage*), 152  
`get_discussions()` (*beem.discussions.Discussions method*), 110  
`get_downvote_manabar()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_downvoting_power()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_dust_threshold()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_dynamic_global_properties()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_effective_vesting_shares()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_escrow()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_estimated_block_num()` (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain method*), 97  
`get_expiring_vesting_delegations()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_feature_flag()` (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor method*), 107  
`get_feature_flags()` (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor method*), 107  
`get_feed()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 77  
`get_feed_entries()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_feed_history()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_follow_count()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_followers()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_following()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_hardfork_properties()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_list()` (*beem.vote.VotesObject method*), 157  
`get_login_url()` (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect method*), 148  
`get_manabar()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_manabar_recharge_time()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 78  
`get_manabar_recharge_time_str()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_manabar_recharge_timedelta()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_median_price()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_muters()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_mutings()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_network()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 140  
`get_network()` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC method*), 165  
`get_nodes()` (*beem.nodelist.NodeList method*), 127  
`get_notifications()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_ops()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot method*), 133  
`get_owner_history()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 79  
`get_parent()` (*beem.comment.Comment method*), 104  
`get_parent()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
`get_potential_signatures()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method*), 153  
`get_private()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey method*), 174  
`get_private()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PasswordKey method*), 174  
`get_private_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey method*), 174  
`get_private_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PasswordKey method*), 175  
`get_public()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey method*), 174  
`get_public()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PasswordKey method*), 175  
`get_public_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.Address method*), 174  
`get_public_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey method*), 174  
`get_public_key()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PasswordKey method*), 174

175  
get\_public\_key() (beem-graphenebase.account.PrivateKey method), 175  
get\_public\_key() (beem-graphenebase.account.PublicKey method), 176  
get\_rc() (beem.account.Account method), 79  
get\_rc\_cost() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_rc\_manabar() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_reblogged\_by() (beem.comment.Comment method), 104  
get\_recharge\_time() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_recharge\_time\_str() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_recharge\_timedelta() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_recovery\_request() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_replies() (beem.comment.Comment method), 104  
get\_reputation() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_request\_id() (beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC method), 165  
get\_request\_id() (beemapi.websocket.SteemWebSocket method), 169  
get\_required\_signatures() (beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method), 153  
get\_reserve\_ratio() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_resource\_count() (beem.rc.RC method), 132  
get\_resource\_params() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_resource\_pool() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_reward\_funds() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_rewards() (beem.comment.Comment method), 104  
get\_savings\_withdrawals() (beem.account.Account method), 80  
get\_sbd\_per\_rshares() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_secret() (beem-graphenebase.account.PrivateKey method), 175  
get\_shared\_secret() (in module beem-base.memo), 170  
get\_similar\_account\_names() (beem.account.Account method), 81  
get\_similar\_account\_names() (beem.blockchain.Blockchain method), 98  
get\_sorted\_list() (beem.vote.VotesObject method), 157  
get\_steem\_per\_mvest() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
get\_steem\_power() (beem.account.Account method), 81  
get\_string() (beem.market.Market method), 120  
get\_tags\_used\_by\_author() (beem.account.Account method), 81  
get\_testnet() (beem.nodelist.NodeList method), 128  
get\_transaction() (beem.blockchain.Blockchain method), 98  
get\_transaction\_hex() (beem.blockchain.Blockchain method), 98  
get\_transaction\_hex() (beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder method), 153  
get\_tx\_size() (beem.rc.RC method), 132  
get\_use\_appbase() (beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC method), 165  
get\_user\_data() (beem.conveyor.Conveyor method), 108  
get\_vesting\_delegations() (beem.account.Account method), 81  
get\_vests() (beem.account.Account method), 81  
get\_vote() (beem.account.Account method), 82  
get\_vote\_pct\_for\_SBD() (beem.account.Account method), 82  
get\_vote\_with\_curation() (beem.comment.Comment method), 105  
get\_votes() (beem.comment.Comment method), 105  
get\_votes\_sum() (beem.witness.WitnessesObject method), 162  
get\_voting\_power() (beem.account.Account method), 82  
get\_voting\_value\_SBD() (beem.account.Account method), 82  
get\_withdraw\_routes() (beem.account.Account method), 82  
get\_witness\_schedule() (beem.steem.Steem method), 141  
getAccount() (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 158  
getAccountFromPrivateKey() (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 158  
getAccountFromPublicKey() (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 158  
getAccounts() (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159  
getAccountsFromPublicKey() (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159  
getActiveKeyForAccount() (beem.wallet.Wallet

- method), 159
- getActiveKeysForAccount ()  
(beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getAllAccounts () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getBlockParams () (in module beem-base.transactions), 173
- getCache () (beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject method), 101
- getChainParams () (beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method), 179
- getEncryptedMaster ()  
(beem.storage.MasterPassword method), 151
- getKeyForAccount () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getKeysForAccount () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getKeyType () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getKnownChains () (beem-base.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method), 173
- getKnownChains () (beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method), 179
- getMemoKeyForAccount () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getOperationKlass () (beem-base.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method), 173
- getOperationKlass () (beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction method), 179
- getOperationNameForId () (beem-base.objects.Operation method), 172
- getOperationNameForId () (beem-graphenebase.objects.Operation method), 178
- getOperationNameForId () (in module beem-base.operationids), 172
- getOwnerKeyForAccount () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getOwnerKeysForAccount () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getPostingKeyForAccount ()  
(beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getPostingKeysForAccount ()  
(beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getPrivateKeyForPublicKey ()  
(beem.storage.Key method), 150
- getPrivateKeyForPublicKey ()  
(beem.wallet.Wallet method), 159
- getPublicKeys () (beem.storage.Key method), 150
- getPublicKeys () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 160
- getPublicNames () (beem.storage.Token method), 152
- getPublicNames () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 160
- getSimilarAccountNames ()  
(beem.account.Account method), 73
- getTokenForAccountName () (beem.wallet.Wallet method), 160
- getTokenForPublicName () (beem.storage.Token method), 152
- GetWitnesses (class in beem.witness), 161
- gphBase58CheckDecode () (in module beem-graphenebase.base58), 177
- gphBase58CheckEncode () (in module beem-graphenebase.base58), 177
- GrapheneObject (class in beem-graphenebase.objects), 178
- GrapheneRPC (class in beemapi.graphenerpc), 164
- ## H
- hardfork (beem.steem.Steem attribute), 141
- has\_voted () (beem.account.Account method), 82
- hash\_op () (beem.blockchain.Blockchain static method), 98
- headers (beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect attribute), 148
- healthcheck () (beem.conveyor.Conveyor method), 108
- history () (beem.account.Account method), 82
- history\_reverse () (beem.account.Account method), 83
- hive\_btc\_ticker () (beem.market.Market static method), 121
- hive\_usd\_implied () (beem.market.Market method), 121
- ## I
- id (beem.comment.Comment attribute), 105
- id (beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction attribute), 179
- IDENTIFIER  
beempy-resteem command line option, 41
- idle () (beem.blockchain.Pool method), 101
- IMAGE  
beempy-uploadimage command line option, 46
- ImageUploader (class in beem.imageuploader), 118
- increase\_error\_cnt () (beemapi.node.Nodes method), 166
- increase\_error\_cnt\_call ()  
(beemapi.node.Nodes method), 166
- info () (beem.steem.Steem method), 141



`init_aes()` (in module *beembase.memo*), 171  
`init_aes_bts()` (in module *beembase.memo*), 171  
`instance` (*beem.instance.SharedInstance* attribute), 118  
`instance` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.SessionInstance* attribute), 166  
`InsufficientAuthorityError`, 116  
`interest()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 84  
`InvalidAssetException`, 117  
`InvalidEndpointUrl`, 163  
`InvalidMemoKeyException`, 117  
`InvalidMessageSignature`, 117  
`InvalidWifError`, 117  
`invert()` (*beem.price.Price* method), 131  
`is_active` (*beem.witness.Witness* attribute), 162  
`is_appbase_ready()`  
    (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), 165  
`is_comment()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105  
`is_connected()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 141  
`is_empty()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 153  
`is_fully_loaded` (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 85  
`is_hive` (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 141  
`is_irreversible_mode()`  
    (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 98  
`is_main_post()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105  
`is_pending()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105  
`isArgsThisClass()` (in module *beem-graphenebase.objects*), 178  
`iscached()` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
`items()` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
`items()` (*beem.storage.Configuration* method), 149

## J

`join()` (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), 101  
`json()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 85  
`json()` (*beem.amount.Amount* method), 91  
`json()` (*beem.block.Block* method), 94  
`json()` (*beem.block.BlockHeader* method), 95  
`json()` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
`json()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105  
`json()` (*beem.price.FilledOrder* method), 129  
`json()` (*beem.price.Price* method), 131  
`json()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 153  
`json()` (*beem.vote.Vote* method), 156

`json()` (*beem.witness.Witness* method), 162  
`json()` (*beembase.objects.Operation* method), 172  
`json()` (*beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject* method), 178  
`JSON_DATA`  
    beempy-customjson command line option, 27  
`json_metadata` (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 85  
`json_metadata` (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 105  
`json_operations` (*beem.block.Block* attribute), 94  
`json_transactions` (*beem.block.Block* attribute), 94  
`JSONID`  
    beempy-customjson command line option, 27

## K

`KEY`  
    beempy-set command line option, 43  
`Key` (class in *beem.storage*), 150  
`keyMap` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160  
`keys` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160  
`keyStorage` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160

## L

`list_all_subscriptions()`  
    (*beem.account.Account* method), 85  
`list_change_recovery_account_requests()`  
    (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 98  
`list_drafts()` (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor* method), 108  
`list_operations()`  
    (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 154  
`listen()` (*beem.notify.Notify* method), 128  
`ListWitnesses` (class in *beem.witness*), 161  
`load_dirty_json()` (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
`lock()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
`locked()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
`log` (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), 177

## M

`make_patch()` (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
`mark_notifications_as_read()`  
    (*beem.account.Account* method), 85  
`market` (*beem.price.Price* attribute), 131  
`Market` (class in *beem.market*), 119  
`market_history()` (*beem.market.Market* method), 121  
`market_history_buckets()`  
    (*beem.market.Market* method), 121  
`MasterPassword` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 158  
`masterpassword` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160

MasterPassword (class in *beem.storage*), 151  
 me () (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), 148  
 MEMO  
     beem-py-transfer command line  
         option, 45  
 Memo (class in *beem.memo*), 125  
 Memo (class in *beembase.objects*), 171  
 Message (class in *beem.message*), 127  
 MissingKeyError, 117  
 MissingRequiredActiveAuthority, 163  
 mkdir\_p () (*beem.storage.DataDir* method), 150  
 move\_current\_node\_to\_front ()  
     (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 141  
 MUTE  
     beem-py-mute command line option, 33  
 mute () (*beem.account.Account* method), 85

## N

NAME  
     beem-py-addtoken command line  
         option, 20  
     beem-py-deltoken command line  
         option, 29  
 name (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 85  
 new\_chart () (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart* method),  
     92  
 NEW\_RECOVERY\_ACCOUNT  
     beem-py-changerecovery command line  
         option, 23  
 new\_tx () (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 141  
 newMaster () (*beem.storage.MasterPassword*  
     method), 151  
 newWallet () (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 141  
 newWallet () (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
 next () (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method),  
     165  
 next () (*beemapi.node.Nodes* method), 166  
 next\_sequence () (*beem-graphenebase.account.BrainKey*  
     method), 174  
 NoAccessApi, 163  
 NoApiWithName, 163  
 node (*beemapi.node.Nodes* attribute), 167  
 Node (class in *beemapi.node*), 166  
 nodelist (*beem.storage.Configuration* attribute), 149  
 NodeList (class in *beem.nodelist*), 127  
 nodes (*beem.storage.Configuration* attribute), 149  
 Nodes (class in *beemapi.node*), 166  
 NoMethodWithName, 163  
 normalize () (*beemgraphenebase.account.BrainKey*  
     method), 174  
 Notify (class in *beem.notify*), 128  
 NoWalletException, 117  
 NoWriteAccess, 117

num\_retries (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC*  
     attribute), 165  
 num\_retries\_call (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC*  
     attribute), 165  
 num\_retries\_call\_reached  
     (*beemapi.node.Nodes* attribute), 167  
 NumRetriesReached, 163

## O

object\_type (in module *beembase.objecttypes*), 172  
 object\_type (in module *beem-graphenebase.objecttypes*), 178  
 ObjectCache (class in *beem.blockchainobject*), 102  
 OBJECTS  
     beem-py-info command line option, 32  
 OfflineHasNoRPCEException, 117  
 on\_close () (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket*  
     method), 169  
 on\_error () (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket*  
     method), 169  
 on\_message () (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket*  
     method), 169  
 on\_open () (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket*  
     method), 169  
 Operation (class in *beembase.objects*), 172  
 Operation (class in *beemgraphenebase.objects*), 178  
 operations (*beem.block.Block* attribute), 94  
 operations (in module *beem-graphenebase.operationids*), 178  
 operations () (*beembase.objects.Operation* method),  
     172  
 operations () (*beemgraphenebase.objects.Operation*  
     method), 178  
 ops (in module *beembase.operationids*), 172  
 ops () (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 99  
 ops\_statistics () (*beem.block.Block* method), 94  
 ops\_statistics () (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain*  
     method), 99  
 Order (class in *beem.price*), 129  
 orderbook () (*beem.market.Market* method), 121  
 ORDERID  
     beem-py-cancel command line option,  
         23

## P

parent\_author (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute),  
     105  
 parent\_permalink (*beem.comment.Comment* at-  
     tribute), 105  
 parse\_op () (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot*  
     method), 134  
 parse\_time () (in module *beem.utils*), 155  
 password (*beem.storage.MasterPassword* attribute),  
     151

PasswordKey (class in *beemgraphenebase.account*), 174

percent (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156

Permission (class in *beembase.objects*), 172

permalink (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 105

plot() (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart* method), 92

point() (*beemgraphenebase.account.PublicKey* method), 176

Pool (class in *beem.blockchain*), 100

POST

- beempy-delete command line option, 28
- beempy-downvote command line option, 30
- beempy-upvote command line option, 46

post() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 141

Post\_discussions\_by\_payout (class in *beem.discussions*), 114

precision (*beem.asset.Asset* attribute), 93

prefix (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 143

prefix (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160

prehash\_message() (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor* method), 108

PRICE

- beempy-buy command line option, 22
- beempy-sell command line option, 42

Price (class in *beem.price*), 129

Price (class in *beembase.objects*), 172

print\_info() (*beem.account.Account* method), 85

print\_stats() (*beem.vote.VotesObject* method), 157

print\_summarize\_table() (*beem.account.AccountsObject* method), 90

printAsTable() (*beem.account.AccountsObject* method), 90

printAsTable() (*beem.vote.VotesObject* method), 157

printAsTable() (*beem.witness.WitnessesObject* method), 162

PrivateKey (class in *beemgraphenebase.account*), 175

process\_block() (*beem.notify.Notify* method), 128

process\_block() (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 169

profile (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 85

PUB

- beempy-delkey command line option, 28

PUB\_SIGNING\_KEY

- beempy-witnesscreate command line option, 49

PublicKey (class in *beemgraphenebase.account*), 175

## Q

quantize() (in module *beem.amount*), 91

Query (class in *beem.discussions*), 115

## R

RankedPosts (class in *beem.comment*), 106

RC (class in *beem.rc*), 131

recent\_trades() (*beem.market.Market* method), 122

RecentByPath (class in *beem.comment*), 106

RecentReplies (class in *beem.comment*), 106

recover\_public\_key() (in module *beem-graphenebase.ecdsasig*), 177

recover\_with\_latest\_backup() (*beem.storage.DataDir* method), 150

recoverPubkeyParameter() (in module *beem-graphenebase.ecdsasig*), 177

refresh() (*beem.account.Account* method), 85

refresh() (*beem.asset.Asset* method), 93

refresh() (*beem.block.Block* method), 94

refresh() (*beem.block.BlockHeader* method), 95

refresh() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105

refresh() (*beem.vote.Vote* method), 156

refresh() (*beem.witness.Witness* method), 162

refresh() (*beem.witness.Witnesses* method), 162

refresh\_access\_token() (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), 148

refresh\_data() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 143

refreshBackup() (*beem.storage.DataDir* method), 150

remove\_draft() (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor* method), 109

remove\_from\_dict() (in module *beem.utils*), 155

removeAccount() (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160

removePrivateKeyFromPublicKey() (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160

removeTokenFromPublicKey() (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160

rep (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 85

rep (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156

Replies\_by\_last\_update (class in *beem.discussions*), 115

reply() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 105

reply\_history() (*beem.account.Account* method), 85

reputation (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156

reputation\_to\_score() (in module *beem.utils*), 155

request\_send() (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), 165

reset() (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 134



[reset\\_error\\_cnt\(\)](#) (*beemapi.node.Nodes* method), [167](#)  
[reset\\_error\\_cnt\\_call\(\)](#) (*beemapi.node.Nodes* method), [167](#)  
[reset\\_subscriptions\(\)](#) (*beem.notify.Notify* method), [128](#)  
[reset\\_subscriptions\(\)](#) (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), [169](#)  
[resolve\\_authorperm\(\)](#) (in module *beem.utils*), [155](#)  
[resolve\\_authorpermvoter\(\)](#) (in module *beem.utils*), [155](#)  
[resolve\\_root\\_identifier\(\)](#) (in module *beem.utils*), [155](#)  
[resteeem\(\)](#) (*beem.comment.Comment* method), [105](#)  
[results\(\)](#) (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), [101](#)  
[revoke\\_token\(\)](#) (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), [148](#)  
[reward\(\)](#) (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), [106](#)  
[reward\\_balances\(\)](#) (*beem.account.Account* attribute), [86](#)  
[ripemd160\(\)](#) (in module *beemgraphenebase.base58*), [177](#)  
[rpc\(\)](#) (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), [160](#)  
[rpcclose\(\)](#) (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), [165](#)  
[rpconnect\(\)](#) (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), [166](#)  
[RPCConnection](#), [163](#)  
[RPCConnectionRequired](#), [117](#)  
[RPCError](#), [164](#)  
[RPCErrorDoRetry](#), [164](#)  
[rpcexec\(\)](#) (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), [166](#)  
[rpcexec\(\)](#) (*beemapi.steemnodeRPC.SteemNodeRPC* method), [167](#)  
[rpcexec\(\)](#) (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), [169](#)  
[rpclogin\(\)](#) (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), [166](#)  
[rshares\(\)](#) (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), [156](#)  
[rshares\\_to\\_sbd\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [143](#)  
[rshares\\_to\\_vote\\_pct\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [143](#)  
[run\(\)](#) (*beem.blockchain.Pool* method), [101](#)  
[run\(\)](#) (*beem.blockchain.Worker* method), [101](#)  
[run\\_forever\(\)](#) (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), [169](#)

**S**

[SaltException](#), [177](#)  
[sanitize\\_permalink\(\)](#) (in module *beem.utils*), [155](#)  
[save\\_draft\(\)](#) (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor* method), [109](#)  
[saveEncryptedMaster\(\)](#) (*beem.storage.MasterPassword* method), [151](#)  
[saving\\_balances\(\)](#) (*beem.account.Account* attribute), [86](#)  
[sbd\(\)](#) (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), [156](#)  
[sbd\\_symbol\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), [143](#)  
[sbd\\_to\\_rshares\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [143](#)  
[sbd\\_to\\_vote\\_pct\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [143](#)  
[search\(\)](#) (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), [134](#)  
[sell\(\)](#) (*beem.market.Market* method), [123](#)  
[separate\\_yaml\\_dict\\_from\\_body\(\)](#) (in module *beem.utils*), [155](#)  
[SessionInstance](#) (class in *beemapi.graphenerpc*), [166](#)  
[set\\_access\\_token\(\)](#) (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), [148](#)  
[set\\_cache\\_auto\\_clean\(\)](#) (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), [101](#)  
[set\\_cache\\_expiration\(\)](#) (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), [101](#)  
[set\\_default\\_account\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [144](#)  
[set\\_default\\_nodes\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [144](#)  
[set\\_default\\_vote\\_weight\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [144](#)  
[set\\_expiration\(\)](#) (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), [154](#)  
[set\\_next\\_node\\_on\\_empty\\_reply\(\)](#) (*beemapi.steemnodeRPC.SteemNodeRPC* method), [167](#)  
[set\\_parameter\(\)](#) (*beem.asciichart.AsciiChart* method), [93](#)  
[set\\_password\\_storage\(\)](#) (*beem.steem.Steem* method), [144](#)  
[set\\_session\\_instance\(\)](#) (in module *beemapi.graphenerpc*), [166](#)  
[set\\_shared\\_config\(\)](#) (in module *beem.instance*), [119](#)  
[set\\_shared\\_steem\\_instance\(\)](#) (in module *beem.instance*), [119](#)  
[set\\_user\\_data\(\)](#) (*beem.conveyor.Conveyor* method), [109](#)  
[set\\_username\(\)](#) (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), [149](#)  
[set\\_withdraw\\_vesting\\_route\(\)](#)

(*beem.account.Account* method), 86  
setKeys() (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
setToken() (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
shared\_session\_instance() (in module *beemapi.graphenerpc*), 166  
shared\_steem\_instance() (in module *beem.instance*), 119  
SharedInstance (class in *beem.instance*), 118  
sign() (*beem.message.Message* method), 127  
sign() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 144  
sign() (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 154  
sign() (*beembase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transactions* method), 173  
sign() (*beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction* method), 179  
sign\_message() (in module *beem-graphenebase.ecdsasig*), 177  
Signed\_Transaction (class in *beem-base.signedtransactions*), 172  
Signed\_Transaction (class in *beem-graphenebase.signedtransactions*), 178  
SIGNING\_KEY  
    beem-py-witnessenable command line option, 49  
sleep\_and\_check\_retries() (*beemapi.node.Nodes* method), 167  
SocialActionCommentCreate (class in *beem-base.objects*), 172  
SocialActionCommentDelete (class in *beem-base.objects*), 172  
SocialActionCommentUpdate (class in *beem-base.objects*), 172  
SocialActionVariant (class in *beembase.objects*), 172  
sp (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 86  
sp\_to\_rshares() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 144  
sp\_to\_sbd() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 144  
sp\_to\_vests() (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
space\_id (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* attribute), 101  
sqlDataBaseFile (*beem.storage.DataDir* attribute), 150  
sqlite3\_backup() (*beem.storage.DataDir* method), 150  
sqlite3\_copy() (*beem.storage.DataDir* method), 150  
Steem (class in *beem.steem*), 134  
steem\_btc\_ticker() (*beem.market.Market* static method), 123  
steem\_symbol (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 145  
steem\_usd\_implied() (*beem.market.Market* method), 123  
SteemConnect (class in *beem.steemconnect*), 147  
SteemNodeRPC (class in *beemapi.steemnodeRPC*), 167  
SteemWebsocket (class in *beemapi.websocket*), 168  
stop() (*beemapi.websocket.SteemWebsocket* method), 169  
storageDatabase (*beem.storage.DataDir* attribute), 150  
str\_to\_bytes() (*beem.aes.AESCipher* static method), 90  
stream() (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain* method), 99  
suggest() (*beemgraphenebase.account.BrainKey* method), 174  
symbol (*beem.amount.Amount* attribute), 91  
symbol (*beem.asset.Asset* attribute), 93  
symbols() (*beem.price.Price* method), 131  
**T**  
test\_valid\_objectid() (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
testid() (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* method), 101  
ticker() (*beem.market.Market* method), 123  
time (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156  
time() (*beem.block.Block* method), 94  
time() (*beem.block.BlockHeader* method), 95  
time\_elapsed() (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 106  
TimeoutException, 164  
title (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 106  
**TO**  
    beem-py-powerdownroute command line option, 39  
    beem-py-transfer command line option, 44  
**TO\_ACCOUNT**  
    beem-py-delegate command line option, 27  
toJson() (*beemgraphenebase.objects.GrapheneObject* method), 178  
token (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160  
Token (class in *beem.storage*), 151  
tokenStorage (*beem.wallet.Wallet* attribute), 160  
total\_balances (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 86  
trade\_history() (*beem.market.Market* method), 124  
trades() (*beem.market.Market* method), 124  
TransactionBuilder (class in *beem.transactionbuilder*), 152  
transactions (*beem.block.Block* attribute), 94  
transfer() (*beem.account.Account* method), 86  
transfer() (*beem.rc.RC* method), 132  
transfer\_dict() (*beem.rc.RC* method), 132

`transfer_from_savings()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 87  
`transfer_to_savings()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 87  
`transfer_to_vesting()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 87  
`Trending_tags` (class in *beem.discussions*), 116  
`tryUnlockFromEnv()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
`tuple()` (*beem.amount.Amount* method), 91  
`tx()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
`txbuffer` (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 145  
`type_id` (*beem.account.Account* attribute), 87  
`type_id` (*beem.asset.Asset* attribute), 93  
`type_id` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* attribute), 102  
`type_id` (*beem.comment.Comment* attribute), 106  
`type_id` (*beem.vote.Vote* attribute), 156  
`type_id` (*beem.witness.Witness* attribute), 162  
`type_ids` (*beem.blockchainobject.BlockchainObject* attribute), 102

## U

`UnauthorizedError`, 164  
`unCompressed()` (*beem-graphenebase.account.PublicKey* method), 176  
`UNFOLLOW`  
     *beem-py-unfollow* command line option, 45  
`unfollow()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 87  
`UnhandledRPCError`, 164  
`UnkownKey`, 164  
`unlock()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
`unlock()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
`unlock_wallet()` (*beem.memo.Memo* method), 127  
`unlocked()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet* method), 160  
`UnnecessarySignatureDetected`, 164  
`update()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 134  
`update()` (*beem.witness.Witness* method), 162  
`update_account_jsonmetadata()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 87  
`update_account_keys()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 88  
`update_account_metadata()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 88  
`update_account_profile()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 88  
`update_in_vote()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 134  
`update_memo_key()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 88

`update_nodes()` (*beem.nodelist.NodeList* method), 128  
`update_out_vote()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 134  
`update_proposal_votes()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
`update_rewards()` (*beem.snapshot.AccountSnapshot* method), 134  
`update_user_metadata()` (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), 149  
`updateToken()` (*beem.storage.Token* method), 152  
`updateWif()` (*beem.storage.Key* method), 151  
`upload()` (*beem.imageuploader.ImageUploader* method), 118  
`upvote()` (*beem.comment.Comment* method), 106  
`url` (*beemapi.node.Nodes* attribute), 167  
`url_from_tx()` (*beem.steemconnect.SteemConnect* method), 149

## V

### VALUE

*beem-py-set* command line option, 43  
*beem-py-setprofile* command line option, 43

### VARIABLE

*beem-py-delpyprofile* command line option, 28  
*beem-py-setprofile* command line option, 43

`verify()` (*beem.message.Message* method), 127  
`verify()` (*beembase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction* method), 173  
`verify()` (*beemgraphenebase.signedtransactions.Signed\_Transaction* method), 179  
`verify_account_authority()` (*beem.account.Account* method), 89  
`verify_authority()` (*beem.transactionbuilder.TransactionBuilder* method), 154  
`verify_message()` (in module *beem-graphenebase.ecdsasig*), 178  
`version_string_to_int()` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC* method), 166  
`VestingBalanceDoesNotExistsException`, 117  
`vests_symbol` (*beem.steem.Steem* attribute), 145  
`vests_to_rshares()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
`vests_to_sbd()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 145  
`vests_to_sp()` (*beem.steem.Steem* method), 146

`virtual_op_count()` (*beem.account.Account method*), 89  
`volume24h()` (*beem.market.Market method*), 124  
`Vote` (*class in beem.vote*), 156  
`vote()` (*beem.comment.Comment method*), 106  
`vote()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 132  
`vote()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 146  
`vote_dict()` (*beem.rc.RC method*), 132  
`VotedBeforeWaitTimeReached`, 164  
`VoteDoesNotExistsException`, 117  
`votee` (*beem.vote.Vote attribute*), 156  
`voter` (*beem.vote.Vote attribute*), 156  
`VotesObject` (*class in beem.vote*), 156  
`VotingInvalidOnArchivedPost`, 117  
`vp` (*beem.account.Account attribute*), 89

## W

`wait_for_and_get_block()`  
    (*beem.blockchain.Blockchain method*), 100  
`Wallet` (*class in beem.wallet*), 157  
`WalletExists`, 117  
`WalletLocked`, 118  
`weight` (*beem.vote.Vote attribute*), 156  
WIF  
    beem-py-witnessfeed command line  
        option, 50  
    beem-py-witnessproperties command  
        line option, 51  
`wipe()` (*beem.storage.Key method*), 151  
`wipe()` (*beem.storage.MasterPassword static method*),  
    151  
`wipe()` (*beem.storage.Token method*), 152  
`wipe()` (*beem.wallet.Wallet method*), 161  
`withdraw_vesting()` (*beem.account.Account  
    method*), 89  
WITNESS  
    beem-py-approve-witness command line  
        option, 21  
    beem-py-disapprove-witness command  
        line option, 29  
    beem-py-witness command line option,  
        48  
    beem-py-witnesscreate command line  
        option, 49  
    beem-py-witnessdisable command line  
        option, 49  
    beem-py-witnessenable command line  
        option, 49  
    beem-py-witnessfeed command line  
        option, 50  
    beem-py-witnessproperties command  
        line option, 51  
`Witness` (*class in beem.witness*), 161  
`witness_set_properties()` (*beem.steem.Steem  
    method*), 146  
`witness_update()` (*beem.steem.Steem method*), 146  
`WitnessDoesNotExistsException`, 118  
`Witnesses` (*class in beem.witness*), 162  
`WitnessesObject` (*class in beem.witness*), 162  
`WitnessesRankedByVote` (*class in beem.witness*),  
    162  
`WitnessesVotedByAccount` (*class in  
    beem.witness*), 163  
`WitnessProps` (*class in beembase.objects*), 172  
`Worker` (*class in beem.blockchain*), 101  
`working_nodes_count` (*beemapi.node.Nodes  
    attribute*), 167  
`WorkingNodeMissing`, 164  
`WrongMasterPasswordException`, 118  
`WrongMemoKey`, 118  
`ws_send()` (*beemapi.graphenerpc.GrapheneRPC  
    method*), 166